## **PROGRAMME STRUCTURE**

## FOR

## DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN

## **ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTSHIP**

# UNDER RATIONALISED SEMESTER SYSTEM

(IMPLEMENTED FROM ACADEMIC YEAR 2020-2021)



## BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, GOA STATE

DTE Building, Alto Porvorim, Bardez, Goa 403521 Ph. +91-832-2413571, +91-832-2412146 Fax +91-832-2413572 Email: <u>dir-dte.goa@nic.in</u>

March 2020

#### DIPLOMA IN ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTSHIP DIPLOMA IN ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTSHIP- CURRICULUM STRUCTURE

SEM -I		YEAR-I									
Semester	Code	Subjects	L	Т	Р	Η	TH	TM	PR	TW	ТОТ
	GC101	Communication Skills	-	I	2	2	I	1	25	25	50
	AR101	Basic Architectural Drawing	-	I	6	6	I	-	50	50	100
	AR102	Building Carcass & Components	3	I	-	3	75	25	-	I	100
FIRST	AR103	Graphics-I	-	1	4	5	-	-	50	50	100
	AR104	<b>Building Material-Construction</b>	3	-	-	3	75	25	-	-	100
	AR105	Basic Model Making	-	-	2	2	-	-	25	25	50
	AR 106	Mathematics for Architecture	3	1	-	4	75	25	I	-	100
		9	2	14	25	225	75	150	150	600	
L- Lecturers T – Tutorial P – Practical C-Credits TH – Theory Marks TM – Test Marks PR – Practical											
		Marks TW- Term V	Nork	Mar	ks						

#### (GC101) COMMUNICATION SKILLS

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

The course aims to develop Communication skills in English by improving students' ability to write, speak, listen and read effectively. Emphasis is also laid on students' personality development, helping them to build their confidence in interpersonal / group communication.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	Ι									
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course title		(in hours)		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total	
						Ma	rks	Μ	larks	Marks
GC101		L	Т	P	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
		-	-	02	02	-	-	25	25	50

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

GC101.CO1 Understand the essentials of effective Communication.

GC101 CO2 Develop reading. writing, speaking, listening and effective presentation skills.

GC101.CO3 Select the appropriate mode of Communication .

GC101.CO4 Demonstrate reading. writing, speaking, listening and effective presentation skills.

#### 4.Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO1	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
CO2	2	1	1	1	3	3	3
CO3	2	0	1	1	3	3	3
CO4	2	0	0	1	3	3	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Phr = Practical hours	<b>CO = Course Outcomes</b>		
Unit	Phr	СО		
1 UNIT NAM SKILLS	1E: FUNDAMENTALS (	OF COMMUNICATION		
1.1 <b>Communi</b> Definition, co Skills, essentia	01	CO 01		
1.2 <b>Types of c</b> communication contact, post deportment, per Paralinguistic	02	CO 02 CO 03 CO 04		

1.3 <b>Barriers to communication:</b> Physical barriers, psychological barriers and cultural barriers	01		
2. Unit: PRESENTATION SKILLS			
<b>2.1 Presentations:</b> Methods and styles of presentation, importance, planning a presentation, venue selection, audience awareness (age, gender, profession, background, educational and social background) ,time and duration, audio visual aids (OHP, LCD projector, flip charts, white/black/green board, computer, microphone)	02	CO02 CO03 CO04	
<b>2.2 Public speaking:</b> Preparatory steps, tips for good beginning and end, delivery style, techniques for a good speech (repetition, signs, pictures, humor), body language	02		
3 UNIT: TECHNICAL WRITING			
3.1 Report <b>writing</b> Functions and parts of a report, qualities of a good report and types: Report on any institute function, Accident report, Industrial visit Report	04		
3.2 Business letters Principles of effective letter writing, parts of a business letter, formats (Full block style, Semi block style, Modified block style) Routine/ Generic letters (letter to the heads of the institute, letter to the heads of various departments/sections of the institute) Types of letters: Enquiry Letter, Quotation, Purchase Order, Letter of Complaint	06	CO 01 CO 02 CO 04	
3.3 Job application Tips for a good C.V and a Resume	02		
4 UNIT GRAMMAR			
<b>4.1 Fundamentals of English writing</b> Subject verb agreement, homonyms, homophones, homographs, articles, punctuation, synonyms, fundamentals of sentence construction	02	CO 01 CO 02 CO 04	
<b>4.2 Paragraph Writing:</b> Developing Topics (the main idea), body (supporting sentences) conclusion proof reading	02		
UNIT V: LANGUAGE WORKSHOP			
<ul> <li>5.1 Reading Skills</li> <li>Strategies to use for building vocabulary and reading fluencies (read extensively, identify new words, use of dictionary, online dictionary apps), reading comprehension, pronunciation, debate, role play,</li> <li>5.2 Listening Skills How to listen effectively, listening comprehension</li> </ul>	08	CO 01 CO 02 CO 04	

5.4 Writing skills précis writing, comprehension						
Total	32					
-	Total	Total 32				

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

## The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, videos, exercises **7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS**

No	Practical
1.	Practical Title: Fundamental of Communications skills
i.	Comprehension
ii.	Précis writing
iii.	Self-Introduction
2	Practical Title: Presentation Skills
iv.	Extempore speech
v.	Presentation on any given Topic
3	Practical Title: Technical Writing
vi.	Accident Report
vii.	Report on Institute function
viii.	Industrial visit report
ix.	Generic letters to the heads of various department/ Sections of the institute
х.	Enquiry letter
xi.	Quotation
xii.	Purchase or supply order
xiii.	Complaint letter
xiv.	Job application
4	Grammar
XV.	Exercises in subject – verb agreement
xvi.	Exercises in use of preposition
xvii.	Exercises in use of homophones, homonyms, homographs
xviii.	Exercises in use of punctuation
xix.	Exercises relating to correcting the sentences
XX.	Paragraph writing
5	Language workshop
xxi.	Exercises to improve reading skills

xxii.	Exercises to improve writing skills
xxiii.	Group discussion
xxiv.	Listening comprehension

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers	
1	R. C. Sharma & Krishna	Business Correspondence and	Tata McGraw Hill	
	Mohan	Technical Writing		
2	P. Prasad, Sharma, K.	The Functional Aspects of	S.k. Kataria& sons	
	Rajendra	Communication Skills		
3	SanjayKumar,Pushpa Lata	Communication Skills	Oxford University	
			Press	
4	A.K.Jain, A.M.Shaikh&Pravin	Professional Communication	S.Chand	
	S R Bhatia	Skills		
5	Wren & Martin	High School English Grammar	S. Chand, N. Delhi	
		& Composition		

#### 9. Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers		
1	Raul R. Timm	How to make winning presentations	Sneha Printers		
2	Dale Carnegie,	Stand and Deliver, How to become	Cox & Wyman, UK		
	Training CPI	a masterful communicator and			
		public speaker			
3	John Seely	The Oxford Guide to Effective	Oxford University		
		Writing and Speaking	Press		

Autobiographies, self-help books, Audio speeches given by famous personalities Internet and Web Resources

https://www.grammarly.com/

https://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/articles/5QFnVy3xzT5htTh13cmP2P8/teacher-resources https://Ted.com

Videos and Multimedia Tutorials

https://you.tu.be/AykYRO5d\_II

#### (AR101) BASIC ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING

1. COURSE OBJECTIVES: The students of Architectural Assistantship at entry level need to first gain an overview of the Architectural field. Hence, this course is designed to provide an insight, enhance their ability to produce freehand architectural sketches as well as develop measurement skills with an understanding between the inter-relation between human anthropometry and space.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	Ι										
Course code &		Periods/Week			Total	Examination Scheme					
course title		(in hours)		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total		
						Ma	rks	Μ	larks	Marks	
(AR10	)1)	L	Т	P	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR		
BASI	С										
ARCHITEC	TURAL	-	-	6	6	-	-	50	50	100	
DRAW	ING										

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Identify the different types of architectural drawings and its components.
- 2. Sketch freehand Architectural views of any given space to convey spatial character and proportions.
- 3. Prepare measured drawings of architectural spaces and building elements at required scales.
- 4. Derive functional space areas required for the given activity; to optimize usage pattern, circulation, furniture clearances and human interaction.

3

#### **PO** 1 **PO 2** PO 3 PO 4 PO 5 PO 6 PO 7 Engg. Practices for Society,Sustain ability & Environment Design and Devlopment of Solutions Experimentatn Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge Engg. Tools, Managemen Life -long Learning & Testing Problem Analysis Project CO1 2 \_ \_ \_ \_ CO2 3 2 3 3 1 1 CO3 3 3 3 2 2 3

1

3

4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

3

3

CO4

1

3

2

3

1

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course			
<b>T</b> T •4		Objectives			GO
Unit			M	r Th	co
1 INTRODU	2	4	CO 1		
1.1. Definitio	n of architecture		-	1	
1.2 Describin	g the scope and role of an A	Architectural Assistant	-	1	
1.3 Recogn	nizing the importance of	f drawing as means of		1	
communic	ation		-	1	
1.4 Identifica	tion of different types of	drawings, terminology of	2	1	
drawing comp	ponents.			-	
2 PREPARI	A A R CHITECTURAL S	KETCHES	10	20	<u> </u>
21 KEI AKI	appropriate materials for s	ketching	10	1	0.02
2.1. Choosing 2.2 Understa	nding Principles of sketchin	σ	_	1	
2.3 Reproduce	ring various sketching tech	niques	_	1	
2.4. Preparing	Still life sketches of object	ts and buildings by		-	
selecting	appropriate views	is and containings of	1	3	
2.5. Devel	oping Visualizing skil	lls based on given	2	2	
description/in	structions.	U	3	3	
2.6. Sketch M	emory drawings on given to	opic.	3	3	
2.7. Introduct	ion to Measured drawings		-	1	
2.8. Measurer	ment types : Visual measure	ement, modular		1	
measurement	, Measurement with tools		-	1	
2.9. Understa	nding measurement Units(n	netres/ feet), use of graph	_	1	
paper, scale					
2.9. Sketch va	rious building elements/fur	niture orthographically.	3	5	
3 ANTHROP	POMETRY				CO3.
			13	25	CO4
3.1. Understan	nding Body proportions			-	
3.2. Find Stru	ctural dimensions			-	
3.3. Understan	nding Ergonomics			-	
3.4. Interrelat	e Functional body dimens	sions related to activities	3	6	
without furnit	ure		5	0	
3.5. Interrelat	3	6			
with furniture	5	Ŭ			
3.5. Compute		-			
activities	3	6			
$\circ$ witho	ut furniture: walking, stand	ing, squatting, etc.			
s.o. Compute	runcuonal space utilizatio	on or single user for given	Λ	7	
$\sim$ With f	urniture sitting dining rea	ding on desk, etc.	+	/	
	unnure. siung, unnig, Ica				
4 DRAWING	<b>COMPOSITION</b>		5	9	CO3

<ul> <li>4.1. Defining Standard guidelines for building drawing based on</li> <li>Orawing sheet: Different sheet sizes, orientation.</li> <li>Orawing purpose</li> </ul>	-	1	
4.2. Understanding composition of contents within Drawing		1	
template	-	1	
4.3. Understanding of different drawing scales.	1	1	
4.4. Understanding of Dimensioning & lettering with guidelines	1	1	
4.5. Composition of drawings:			
Arranging different scaled drawings together on various sheet	3	5	
sizes.			
5 PLANNING OF INTERIOR SPACES	20	38	CO4
5.1. Defining parameters of Interior space planning		1	
5.2. Understanding functional space utilization of multiple users	2	3	
for given activities			
5. 3. Understanding furniture arrangements in layouts with respect to usage pattern and circulation in single volume spaces	2	3	
5.4 Providing Enclosure and Placement of fenestration and access			
to an interior space		1	
5.5. Visualizing Aesthetics of Interior arrangement	-	1	
5.6. Conduct Case studies of existing interior layout with respect to			
functional space utilization, furniture clearances & circulation			
spaces.			
Examples:			
• Residential spaces: Living room, Dining room, Bedrooms,			
Bathrooms: layout(wet area/ dry area) with fixture			
arrangement, Kitchens – layouts, cabinets, clearances	3	4	
• Restaurants- counters, dining tables and chairs, types and			
sizes, arrangement.			
Office workstation			
Reception desk area			
• Fruit/ vegetable/ fish Market single unit space for seller and			
customer.			
5.7. Infer/ estimating space requirement for the above.	3	5	
5.8. Derivation of functional space for the given project	10	20	
Total	50	96	

Note:

1. The design scope would be finalized by the concerned faculty

1. All Stages of Design process should be followed (conceptual, development, final) compulsorily for **Progressive assessment.** 

2. The student would have to submit the design progress to the faculty as per the deadlines allotted.

3. Viva-voce for presentation of design

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, measurement exercises, site visits, case studies, practical studio work, & activities.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1		
1	Prepare a file on identification of different plan types and its components	2
2	Maintain a sketchbook for sketching exercises of still-life objects and building sketching	1
3	Visualization exercises on interpretation of the given description; and represent it graphically	3
4	Memory sketching on given topic	3
5	Measurement exercise of various building elements/furniture in plan and side elevations.	3
6	Prepare one sheet on functional body dimensions related to activities without furniture	3
7	Prepare one sheet on functional body dimensions related to activities with furniture	3
8	Prepare one sheet on space utilization without furniture	3
9	Prepare one sheet on space utilization with furniture	4
10	Arrange given drawings on various scales on different sheet sizes e.g. A1, A2 & A3	5
11	One sheet on functional space utilization of multiple users for given activities	2
12	One sheet on furniture arrangements in layouts with respect to usage pattern and circulation in single volume spaces	2
13	Case study and analysis of existing interior layout	6
14	Assignment on interior layout :	10
	Two sheets on derivation of functional spaces (min. 2 options) for the given	
	assignment (plan and 2 elevations)	
	Note: The scale shall be given as per the scope of the project.	
	Total	50

Note:

1. The scope of drawings would be finalized by the concerned faculty

2. The student would have to submit the design progress to the faculty as per the deadlines allotted.

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES Reference Books for further study

KUUUU							
S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers				
1.	Francis D.K. Ching	A Viewal distingant of Architecture	Van Nostrand				
		A visual dictionary of Architecture	Reinhold				
2.	Fayal Greene	The Anatomy of a house – A	Doubleday				
		picture dictionary of Architectural					
		and Design elements					
3.	Cyril M. Harris	Dictionary of Architecture and	McGraw-Hill				
		Construction					
4.	V.S. Pramar	Eurodomontals in Architecture	Somaiya Publications				
		Fundamentals in Architecture	Pvt. ltd				
5.	Francis D.K. Ching	Architectural Graphics	John Wiley & Sons				
6.	N.D. Bhatt	Engineering Drowing	Charotar Publishing				
		Engineering Drawing	House				
7.	Ernst Neufert	Neufert Architect's data	Blackwell science				

#### (AR102) BUILDING CARCASS & COMPONENTS

1. COURSE OBJECTIVES: The students need to develop an understanding of the concept of building structure and its functional components. Hence this course will enable the students to gain knowledge about the building components and its functions, identify the carcass of a structure and its interrelation, and develop skill and knowledge on preparing drawings and sketches of building components.

Total

Hours

Η

3

Theory

Marks

TM

25

TH

75

**Examination Scheme** 

TW

Practical

Marks

PR/OR

4. Supervise the construction of Brick and stone

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME Ι

Semester

Course code &

course title

(AR102)

BUILDING CARCASS &

**COMPONENTS** 

3.COU	<b>RSE OUTCOMES:</b>			

L

3

**Periods/Week** 

(in hours)

Т

Р

successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

the types of structures, its components, different tools, equipment and workers associated with different works in building construction. 2. Describe the purpose of

building components, functions of tools and equipment, and role of worker on a construction site with safety measures. 3. Sketch the building components with

appropriate graphical representation.

wall masonry

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society.Sustain ability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	3	-	-	1	1	1	1
CO2	3	2	1	1	2	1	2
CO3	3	1	2	-	1	2	3
CO4	3	2	2	2	3	2	2

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3 On

1.Identify

Total

Marks

100

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN.

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   C	CO = Course Objectives			
Unit		Μ	Thr	CO
1 :TYPES OF STRUCTURE	15	08	CO1,	
				CO2
1.1 Introduction to types of building based	d on construction techniques,	3		
load bearing and framed structure, type	es of loadbearing eg, mud			
houses, stone/brick structure, types	of framed structure eg			
Timber/steel/Bamboo (under various	climatic and topographic			
conditions)				
1.2 Components of building and its funct	tion ( carcass+ substructure+	3		
superstructure)				
1.3 Terminology associated with construct	ction methods, types of tools	3		
and equipment and its function, types of	f worker and their role with			
safety measures				
1.4. Drawing of types of tools, type of s	structure and components of	6		
structure				
2 -WALL AND MASONRY COLUMN		25	16	CO2,
				CO3,
		-		<u>CO4</u>
2.1 Types of walls, classification –load b	bearing and non-load bearing	5		
wall, – internal and external (partiti	ion wall, half wall, etc.)			
classification –based on material (stone/br	Tick/wooden/etc.)			
Foundation –definition and functions.		2		
2.2. Stone Wall masonry		3		
joints in stone masonry, dressing of	stone general principles,			
Classification of stone masonry (ashlar and	rubble)	2		
Sketches of types of stone masonry (ashia	ar and rubble)	3		
Supervise stone wan masonry	of brielse concerned arise sin los	4		
2.5 Brick masonry up to 1 ½ brick- types	of bricks, general principles,	Z		
brick bond(English/Flemish/header/stretch	her) bond in piers (masonry			
coultry well (plinth to perspect) junction at	sill and lintal definition and			
types of pointing	sin and initer, definition and			
Sketches of brick bond(English/Elemish	header/stratcher and cavity	3		
wall	Incadely stretcher and eavity	5		
Pointing (types sketches)		1		
Supervise brick wall masonry		4		
Supervise blick wan musering				
3 FLOOR (HORIZONTAL CIRCULA	TION)	10	07	CO1.
		10	0.	CO2.
				CO3
3.1 Floor- Definition .Functions and Com	ponents of Floor	4		
3.2Ground floor and basement floor- Defin	nition and function	3		1
3.3 Upper floor- Definition and function.	, Difference between ground	3		1
floor and upper floor				
				1
4 STAIRS AND RAMPS (VERTICAL	CIRCULATION)	15	10	CO1.
``````````````````````````````````````	, 			<u>CO2</u> ,

			CO3
4.1 Definition and function of stair, difference between Ladder and	2		
Stair.			
Types of stair based on shapes and Sketch	5		
4.2 Ramp- Definition, Function, slopes and proportion	2		
Sketch of ramp to understand various slopes	3		
4.3 Power driven or Mechanical means of Vertical circulation- Lift	3		
and, Escalator (electric stair) – Identification and function only			
5 ROOF AND ROOF COVERINGS	10	07	CO1,
			CO2,
			CO3
5.1 Definition and functions, Terminology used in roof and roof	2		
coverings			
5.2 Types of Pitched Roof – Definition and function	2		
Other types of Roof - Flat, Shell and Domes- Identification and	2		
function			
5.3 Sketch the types of pitched roofs	4		
Total	75	48	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, demonstrations, class room interactions, models, exercises, site visits and case studies.

Unit	Number of lectures	Marks				
Types of structure	8	15				
Wall and masonry column	16	25				
Floor (horizontal circulation)	7	10				
Stairs and ramps (vertical circulation)	10	15				
Roofs and roof coverings	7	10				
Total	48	75				
	Unit Types of structure Wall and masonry column Floor (horizontal circulation) Stairs and ramps (vertical circulation) Roofs and roof coverings Total	UnitNumber of lecturesTypes of structure8Wall and masonry column16Floor (horizontal circulation)7Stairs and ramps (vertical circulation)10Roofs and roof coverings7Total48				

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical
1.	Practical Title
Unit-1	A1 sheet- types of structure- framed structure and load bearing (sketches and reference images, brief note in context of climate, material, location.)
	A1 sheet- types of structure- load bearing structure(mud, brick, stone) sketches
	and reference images, brief note in context of climate, material, location
Unit-2	Site visit report-
	Joints in masonry- Brick and Stone- block model- junctions
	A1- sheet-Graphical representation on sheet of types of masonry, types of
	bonds
Unit-3	A1-sheet on floors – ground and upper floors- sketches and pics
Unit-4	A1-sheet on stairs and ramps – types of stairs based on shapes- sketches and
	reference images

Unit-5	A1-sheet on roofs- types of sloping roofs
No	Class room Assignments
1	Demonstration of tools- handling tool and safety precaution in laboratory
2	Prepare Chart- various workers ( picture) and (brief note) their role in constructions
3.	A1 sheet- types of structure- framed structure(bamboo, steel, wooden)- sketches and reference images , brief note in context of climate, material, location.
4.	A1 sheet- types of structure- load bearing structure(mud, brick, stone) sketches and reference images , brief note in context of climate, material, location.
5.	Site visit – to visit the site and identify the components of building and submit site report
6.	Block model-Brick bonds- demonstrate the brick bond and types of bond
7.	Block model- joints in stone- demonstrate the stone joinery
8.	Masonry Wall model – group work- demonstrate wall masonry using brick
9.	A1 sheet- types of stair based on shape – sketches and notes
10.	A1 sheet- types of roof – sketches and notes

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Cyril M Harris	Dictionary of Architecture-2 <sup>nd</sup>	Mc-Graw Hill
		Edition	
2	Sushil Kumar	Building Construction (latest	Standard Publishers
		edition)	
3	S.P Arora and	Building Construction (latest	Dhanpat Rai
	S.P.Bindra	edition)	Publications
4	Dr. B. C. Punmia	Building Construction (latest	Laxmi Publisher,
		edition)	New Delhi
5	Rangawala	Building Construction (latest	Charotar Publisher
		edition)	
6.	S.V. Deodhar, R.M.	Building construction system	Vrinda publications
	Kulkarni, A.S.		
	Wayal		

#### (AR103) GRAPHICS-I

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students are required to understand importance of technical drawing as communication tool. Hence this course enables the students to be competent to prepare sketches of architectural elements and draft simple objects using drafting tools.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester I													
Course code &	Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme									
course title	(ii	n hour	rs)	Hours	The	ory	Pra	nctical	Total				
					Marks		Marks		Marks Marks		Marks		Marks
(AR103)	L	Т	Р	Н	ТН	TM	TW	PR/OR					
<b>GRAPHICS -I</b>	-	1	4	5	-	-	50	50	100				

#### **3 COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1 Select appropriate use drafting tools for technical drawings.

2. Draw sheet layout with the appropriate line types, scale, architectural lettering and dimensions.

3. Draw a line, plane or solid using orthographic projections and isometric view.

4. Represent graphically architectural elements, landscape elements and objects in a drawing.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainab ility & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	1	1	2	3	2	-	2
CO2	1	-	1	2	1	-	1
CO3	3	2	2	2	3	1	2
CO4	2	1	2	2	1	-	-

Relationship : 1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1 .BASIC DRAWING AND LETTERING SKILLS	10	15	
1.1 Importance of sketching	-	1	CO1
1.2 Basics of sketching- observation skills			CO1
• Identify shapes, spaces, proportions, volume, colour, texture	4	6	
<ul> <li>Observe types of lines and connections of lines and shapes</li> <li>Technique of sketching line, square, circle, ellipse, arcs, angles</li> </ul>			

Sketching pictorial views of different types of objects			
1.3 Introduction to various types of lettering fonts. styles and way of	3	4	CO2
dimensioning in roman and Devanagari script	5	•	
1.4 Developing freehand lettering skills in different sizes and styles	3	4	CO2
eg. compressed ,expanded, narrow	-	-	
	10	1 7	
2 BASIC GEOMETRICAL CONSTRUCTIONS	10	15	CO1
2.1 Introduction to drafting tools like set squares, 1-square, scales,	-	1	COI
2.2 Introduction to various types of lines used in drawings			CO2
eg projection line hidden line .understanding concept of line weight	-	1	001
2.3 Construction of lines, bisecting angles, drawing parallel,	5	6	CO1
perpendicular lines .using different scales.	5	0	
2.4 Construction of curves from points, construction of polygons with			CO1
construction methods and with set squares, included angles and	5	7	
various geometrical curves. like parabola hyperbola ellipse cycloid,			
involute, spiral			
3 ΩΡΤΗΩΩΡΑΦΗΙΩ ΡΡΩΙΕΩΤΙΩΝ	15	20	
3.1 introduction to theory of orthographic projections format of	15	20	CO3
drawing orthographic projections in plan and elevations (front left	-	2	005
view, right view)		-	
3.2 Orthographic projection of points ,lines, planes and solids with	6	10	CO3
positions perpendicular and parallel to principle planes	0	10	
3.3 Orthographic projections of composite solids with positions	9	8	CO3
perpendicular and parallel to principle planes		0	
	10	20	
4 ISOMETRIC DRAWING	10	20	<u> </u>
4.1 Introduction to axonometric, isometric drawing	-	2	CO3
4.2 Esometric drawings of basic planes and lines	6	8	CO3
4.3 Freenand isometric sketches of small objects	4	10	003
5 CDADHICAL DEDDESENTATION	5	10	
5.1 Landscape elements trees in plan and elevation cars parking	<u> </u>	<u>Ιυ</u> Δ	CO4
5.2 Landscape furniture street furniture	2	<del>।</del> २	C04
5.3 Human figures in different activities	2	3	CO4
Total	50	80	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, indoor and exercises and outdoor case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical					
Unit 1	Sketch book exercise – Freehand sketching techniques	4				
	Graph paper exercise- freehand draw lettering on graph paper different sizes and styles	3				
	1no A1 sheet – Pasting different fonts, styles and duplicating them	3				

Unit 2	1no A1 sheet- geometrical construction of lines, angles, using different	5
	scales	
	1no A1 sheet - Construction of curves and polygons	5
Unit 3	2nos A1 sheet – Orthographic projection of points ,lines, planes and	6
	solids with positions perpendicular and parallel to principle planes	
	1no A1 sheet - Orthographic projections of composite solids with	9
	positions perpendicular and parallel to principle planes	
Unit 4	1 A1 sheet – Isometric drawings of basic lines and planes	6
	Sketchbook exercise - Free hand isometric sketches of small objects	4
Unit 5	Sketchbook exercise – Free hand sketch of Landscape elements, street	5
	furniture, Human figures in different activities	
	Total	50
No	Class room Assignments	Marks
1	Sketching- object drawing	
2	Memory drawing for sketching	
3	Practicing freehand lines vertical, horizontal, angular lines on	
	sketchbook	
4	Graph paper exercise - freehand draw lettering on graph paper different	
	sizes and styles	
5	Drawing curves, circle, with Use of compass with varying sizes and	
6	Drawing lines, shapes to scale using drafting tools	
7	Making model of planes ,to understand principle planes	
8	Understanding projection by taking photographs of model on all sides	
9	Understanding projection by use of models of planes, solids, objects	
10	drawing a isometric of object on sketchbook	
11	Practing sketching of various landscape, furniture elements and human	
	figures	

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	ND Bhatt	Engineering Drawing	R C Patel charotar stall,
	VM Panchal		Anand
2	ND Bhatt	Elementary Engineering Drawing	
3	Shah Kale Patki	Building Drawing	Tata Mc Grawhill pub
			company Bombay
4	P.S.Gill	Engineering Drawing	
5	Albert O. Halse	Architectural Rendering	

#### (AR104) BUILDING MATERIAL - CONSTRUCTION

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students are required to gain knowledge of the basic construction building materials which are either naturally available or produced locally and its use in building industry. Hence this course would enable the students to identify such materials, know its standard data, understand the materials characteristic, properties, advantages & disadvantage, its uses, measurement parameters, sustainability aspects, market value and availability etc. This would make the student competent in approving and selecting suitable materials for construction.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester I									
Course code & Periods/Week			Total	Examination Scheme					
course title	(iı	n hour	rs)	Hours	The	ory	Pra	octical	Total
					Marks		Marks		Marks
(104)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
(AR104) BUILDING MATERIAL - CONSTRUCTION	3	-	-	3	75	25	-	-	100

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Identify different material for construction with suitable specifications.
- 2. Describe the properties and characteristics of the material.
- 3. Handle the materials with prescribed precautions.
- 4. Approve quality of any construction material for durability, dimensional stability, appearance and sustainability.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	<b>PO 2</b>	<b>PO 3</b>	<b>PO 4</b>	PO 5	<b>PO 6</b>	<b>PO 7</b>
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustainabil ity & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	3	2	-	-	-	-	2
CO2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2
CO3	3	2	-	2	3	2	1
CO4	3	3	2	1	2	2	2

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / WIICRO-LESSON FLAN			
<b>M</b> = <b>Marks</b>   <b>Thr</b> = <b>Teaching hours</b>   <b>CO</b> = <b>Course Objectives</b>			
Unit	Μ	Th	CO
		r	
1 SUSTAINABLE MEASURES/ FACTORS OF BUILDING	Δ	3	CO1,CO2,
MATERIALS	-	5	CO3,CO4
<ul> <li>1.1 Importance of learning building materials, application into building, criteria of choosing, physical properties, chemical properties, characteristics of good material, natural, processed</li> <li>1.2 SUSTANIBILITY OF MATERIALS IN BUILDING INDUSTRY <ul> <li>a) Introduction to sustainability factors of different building materials in building industry.</li> <li>b) Use of salvaged materials</li> <li>c) Materials with reclaimed and recycled content</li> <li>d) Introduction to local materials, rapidly renewable materials.(e.g. Wood)</li> <li>e) Ideal strategies of sustainability of building materials.</li> <li>f) Handling of materials during construction.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	4	3	CO1,CO2, CO3,CO4
<ul> <li>g) Sustainability measures of predominately renewable energy in its extraction, production, transportation, fixing &amp; ultimate disposal.</li> <li>h) Selection and Use of certified green building materials- prefab, green pro, etc.</li> </ul>			
2 NATURAL BUILDING MATERIALS - RAW & BLOCK	26	17	CO1,CO2.
FORM			CO3,CO4

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

2.1 RAW FO	ORM			
2.1.1. MU	UD / EARTH	6	3	
a) Int	troduction to Earth as a Building Material			
b) Fie	eld Analysis for Soil Identification			
c) Te	echniques of Building with Earth			
d) Co	ompressed Stabilized Earth Blocks, Rammed Earth			
e) Ad	dvantage & disadvantage			
f) At	oplication.			
g) Su	istainability factor.			
2.1.2. SA	ND	2	1	
a) Sc	ources of sand, classification			CO1.CO2.
b) Pr	operties of good sand			CO3,CO4
c) Te	ests for sand.			,
d) Su	ibstitutes for sand.			
e) M	arket standards.			
f) Su	istainability factor.			
2.1.3 WA	ATER	2	1	
a) In	troduction to Water as one of the most important	-	1	
ele	ement in the whole construction process			
b) Ou	uality of water checks to perform before using water			
c) Se	a water usage- defects			
d) Su	stainability factor			
22 BLOCK	FORM			
2.2. DLUCK				
2.2.1. STO	UNE	Q	6	
a) 50	and availability locally used examples in each type	0	0	
$\mathbf{O}$ $\mathbf{O}$	ses, availability, locally used examples in each type.			
c) Cl	aracteristics, properties & quanties of good building			
d) F10	era tests.			
	Istainability factor.			CO1 CO2
2.2.2. BR				C01, C02,
a) In	troduction to brick as building material, uses,	0	~	003,004
av	ailability.	8	6	
b) Ge	eneral description on process of manufacture of bricks.			
c) Qu	ualities of good brick			
d) Ty	/pes of bricks, their properties, size –weight – shape			
e) Fi	ela test			
f) Co	omparison of brick and stone			
g) Su	ibstitutes for bricks.			
h) Su	istainability factor.			
4 DR				
<b>3 BINDING</b>	MATERIALS	15	6	CO1,CO2,
<u> </u>				CO3,CO4
3.1 LIME		5	2	CO1,CO2,
a) Intro	duction to lime			CO3,CO4
b) Source	ces of lime			
c) Class	sification of lime			
d) Preca	autions in handling lime			
e) Uses	& field test.			
f) Susta	ainability factor.			

Architectural Assistantship Curriculum

3.2 MO	RTAR	5	2	CO1,CO2,
a)	Definition			CO3 CO4
b)	Classification of mortars			
(0)	Drementing of good mentor			
d)	Types of mortar			
e)	Uses, precautions			
f)	Selection of mortar.			
g)	Sustainability factors.			
3.2 AG	GREGATE	5	2	CO1,CO2,
a)	Definition			CO3CO4
(h)	Classification properties function			005,001
(U)	Transa of a correcto			
C)	Types of aggregate			
d)	Different sizes, their uses, availability.			
e)	Sustainability factors.			
4 PRO	CESSED & PRODUCED MATERIALS	20	14	CO1.CO2.
				CO3.CO4
4.1 CEN	MENT	6	1	C01C02
4.1 CEI	Introduction to company	0	4	CO1, CO2, CO4
a)				005,004
b)	Physical properties			
c)	Composition			
d)	Types of cement and their properties & uses in building			
	industry			
e)	Field test			
f)	Storage of cement uses of cement			
(1) (1)	Comparison in compart & lime			
g)				
h)	Sustainability factor.		-	
4.2 CO	NCRETE	8	6	CO1,CO2,
a)	Definition			CO3,CO4
b)	Properties			
c)	Components of concrete, proportioning of, ingredients			
(b	Water - cement ratio workability			
e)	Slumn test			
(C) (f)	Mixing of materials, transporting & placing			
1)	Consolidation (consolidation of consolidation)			
g)	Consolidation/ compaction of concrete, curing			
h)	Types & uses.			
i)	Sustainability factor.			
4.3 ST	EEL	6	4	CO1,CO2,
a)	Introduction			CO3,CO4
b)	Uses, properties, defects			
c)	Types of steel & their properties			
(b	Market forms & sizes			
	Sustainability factor			
e)	Sustainautity factor.			
5 NAT	URAL WOOD AS A BUILDING MATERIAL	10	8	CO1,CO2,
				CO3.CO4
51 TIN	<b>MBER</b>	5	Δ	CO1CO2
	Introduction to timber as building material	5	- T	CO3 CO4
	Mariatian of timber			005,004
b)	varieties of timber			

		Total	75	48	
	f)	Sustainability factor.			
	e)	Preservation			
	d)	Advantages, disadvantages			
	c)	Various shapes, forms and sizes			
	b)	Uses, main properties			
	a)	Introduction			CO3,CO4
5.2	BA	MBOO	5	4	CO1,CO2,
	g)	Sustainability factors.			
	f)	Advantages & uses in building industry.			
	e)	Market forms & sizes			
	d)	Seasoning of timber, conversion, preservation, storage			
	c)	Qualities of good timber, defects			

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises & assignments, report writing, presentations, site and market visits for practical knowledge.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of	
		lectures	
1	Sustainable measures/ factors of building materials	3	4
2	Natural building materials - raw & block form	17	26
3	Binding materials	6	15
4	Processed & produced materials	14	20
5	Natural wood as a building material	8	10
	Total	<b>4</b> 8	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical
1.	Field Analysis for Soil Identification and Visits to local sites of rammed earth
	constructions to understand and visualize the material use.
2.	Visit to different sources of sand locally available and examine its properties
	practically and its market standards.
3.	Testing the strength of processed natural materials - stone and bricks, in civil
	laboratory.
4	Visit local construction sites to practically analyse the different types of binding
	materials and understand the types of mortar and its actual uses.
5	Processed & produced materials - cement, concrete, steel, to be analysed
	practically by market and site visits and examine the standards and qualities.
	Laboratory test to be done to examine its strength and permeability.
6	Timely Field visit to understand slump test, mixing of materials of concrete,
	consolidation/ compaction of concrete, curing, different types & uses.
7	Samples of different types of cement to be brought and analysed for its physical
	properties and compared.

8	Local Timber outlets to be visited and examine seasoning of timber, conversion,
	preservation, storage, market forms & sizes.
9	Visit to local bamboo outlet to study and understand various shapes, forms and
	sizes, preservation, sustainability factors.
10	To get practical knowledge, visit local sites and market to get better understanding
	of various materials, their cost and uses in building industry.
No	Class room Assignments
1	Explanation and discussion on each topic from unit 1 to 5 and daily class
	assessment.
2	Presentations on Techniques of Building with Earth be presented after practically
	visiting local outlets. ( either individual or group)
3	Study the locally available stone used for construction. Submit a report or power
	point presentations.
4	Report writing for the visits of local brick outlets and actual types of samples to be
	presented as group discussions in class.
5	Samples of binding materials to be presented in class and discussed.
6	Presentation to be given/submitted on the visit to be done to timber outlet and its
	uses in building construction.
7	Report on sustainable use of bamboo as building material for constructions along
	with advantages, disadvantages.
8	Sustainability factor of each building material learned and analyzed through
	presentation or report.
9	Notebook assessment before every periodic test.

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Book	KS	Publis	shers		
1	S.C. Rangwala	Engineering l	Materials	Charo	Charotar Publishing House		
2	Sushil Kumar	Engineering l	Materials	Standa	ard Pub.	Dist. D	elhi
3	Arora / Agarwal	Civil	Engineering	New	India	Pub.	House,
		Materials		Jaland	ar		
4	S.K. Duggal	Building Mat	erials	New	Age	Inter	national
				Publis	hers		

#### **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Maïni, S.	Earthen Architecture	Auroville Earth
		http://www.earth-auroville.com,	Institute
2	Lyons, A.	Materials For Architects And	Oxford: Elsevier
		Builders (2007).	
3	D. N. Ghose	Materials of Construction	Tata McGraw-Hill
			Publishing Company
			Limited, New Delhi.

Indian a	ndian and International codes needed					
S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers			
1		National Building Code of India	Bureau of Indian			
		2016 Volume 1	Standards			
2		National Building Code of India	Bureau of Indian			
		2016 Volume 2	Standards			

#### **Internet and Web Resources**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Sruthi G S	MUD ARCHITECTURE	International Journal of
		Department of Applied	Innovative Research in
		Mechanics and Hydraulics,	Science, Engineering and
		National Institute of	Technology
		Technology Karnataka,	An ISO 3297: 2007 Certified
		Karnataka, India	Organization, Volume 2,
			Special Issue 1, December
			2013
2	P. Sharma, K.	BAMBOO AS A BUILDING	© Research India
	Dhanwantri and	MATERIAL	Publications
	S. Mehta	International Journal of Civil	
		Engineering Research. ISSN	
		2278-3652 Volume 5, Number	
		3 (2014), pp. 249-254	
		http://www.ripublication.com/i	
		jcer.htm	
3	Ar. Dhenesh Raj,	BAMBOO AS A BUILDING	© Krishi Sanskriti
	Ar. Bindu	MATERIAL	Publications
	Agarwal	Journal of Civil Engineering	
		and Environmental	
		Technology Print ISSN: 2349-	
		8404; Online ISSN: 2349-	
		879X; Volume 1, Number 3;	
		August, 2014 pp. 56-61	
		http://www.krishisanskriti.org/	
		jceet.html	
4		https://theconstructor.org/build	
		ing/bamboo-as-a-building-	
		material-uses-	
		advantages/14838/	

#### Videos and Multimedia Tutorials

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1		https://www.slideshare.net	

#### (AR105) BASIC MODEL MAKING

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students of Architectural Assistantship would need to present a design with architectural models. Hence this course enables the students to gain exposure to model making materials and techniques, develop basic <u>skills</u> required for model making and make 3-D models from development of 2-D surfaces.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	Ι									
Course cod	Peri	ods/V	Veek	Total		Exan	ninatior	n Scheme		
course ti	tle	(ir	ı houı	rs)	Hours	The	ory	Pra	nctical	Total
						Ma	rks	Μ	arks	Marks
(AR105) B	ASIC	L	Т	Р	H	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
MODE	L									
MAKIN	G	-	-	2	2	-	-	25	25	50

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Select appropriate tools, materials and techniques required in model making with skill and safety precautions.
- 2. Prepare 2-D basic shapes and 3-D components accurately.
- 3. Assemble the 2-D basic shapes and 3-D components precisely
- 4. Add surface finishes innovatively to the models.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustain ability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	-	2	-	3	1	-	1
CO2	-	2	-	3	2	-	1
CO3	3	2	3	2	3	_	2
CO4	3	3	3	2	3	1	2

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON FLAN		_	
M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1 INTRODUCTION TO MODEL MAKING	5	6	CO1
1.1 SCOPE OF MODEL MAKING	-	3	CO1
• Introduction & importance of model making in architectural			
engineering.			
• Introduction to various techniques and skills in model making.			
• Transferring the drawing details on model making materials.			
1.2 MODEL MAKING MATERIALS & TOOLS	5	3	CO1
• Introduction to various types of materials available in model			
making and their specific utilization techniques. (e.g clay, types			
of papers, mount boards, etc.)			
• Various types of tools used for making models of specific			
materials.			
2 BASIC SHAPES AND FONTS	5	6	CO2
2.1 SHAPE	3	3	CO2
Cutting techniques & skills to derive different types of shapes such as			
squares, rectangles, polygons, etc. out of required materials with			
specific sizes/scales.			
(Stress to be laid on neat, clean and smooth cutting.)			
2.2 FONTS	2	3	CO2
Cutting of various font styles with accurate scale and sizes.			
3 BASIC SOLIDS	5	7	CO2,
			CO3
3.1. Technique of Cutting and pasting.			
	1	2	CO1
3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical	1 2	2 3	CO1 CO2,
3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder,	1 2	2 3	CO1 CO2, CO3
3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all	1 2	2 3	CO1 CO2, CO3
3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms,	1 2	2 3	CO1 CO2, CO3
3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.	1 2	2 3	CO1 CO2, CO3
<ul> <li>3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.</li> <li>3.3. Introduction to different methods to arrive at development of basic</li> </ul>	1 2 2	2 3 2	CO1 CO2, CO3 CO2,
<ul> <li>3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.</li> <li>3.3. Introduction to different methods to arrive at development of basic solids. Such as clay modelling, scraping method, carving, origami,</li> </ul>	1 2 2	2 3 2	CO1 CO2, CO3 CO2, CO2, CO3
<ul> <li>3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.</li> <li>3.3. Introduction to different methods to arrive at development of basic solids. Such as clay modelling, scraping method, carving, origami, paper mache etc. depending upon the types of materials.</li> </ul>	1 2 2	2 3 2	CO1 CO2, CO3 CO2, CO2, CO3
<ul> <li>3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.</li> <li>3.3. Introduction to different methods to arrive at development of basic solids. Such as clay modelling, scraping method, carving, origami, paper mache etc. depending upon the types of materials.</li> </ul>	1 2 2	2 3 2	CO1 CO2, CO3 CO2, CO2, CO3
<ul> <li>3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.</li> <li>3.3. Introduction to different methods to arrive at development of basic solids. Such as clay modelling, scraping method, carving, origami, paper mache etc. depending upon the types of materials.</li> <li>4 COMPOSITE SOLIDS</li> </ul>	1 2 2 5	2 3 2 7	CO1 CO2, CO3 CO2, CO3 CO3,
<ul> <li>3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.</li> <li>3.3. Introduction to different methods to arrive at development of basic solids. Such as clay modelling, scraping method, carving, origami, paper mache etc. depending upon the types of materials.</li> <li>4 COMPOSITE SOLIDS</li> </ul>	1 2 2 5	2 3 2 7	CO1 CO2, CO3 CO2, CO3 CO3, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.</li> <li>3.3. Introduction to different methods to arrive at development of basic solids. Such as clay modelling, scraping method, carving, origami, paper mache etc. depending upon the types of materials.</li> <li>4.1 DEVELOPMENT OF COMPOSITE SOLIDS</li> </ul>	1 2 2 5 3	2 3 2 7 4	CO1 CO2, CO3 CO2, CO3 CO3, CO3, CO4 CO 3
<ul> <li>3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.</li> <li>3.3. Introduction to different methods to arrive at development of basic solids. Such as clay modelling, scraping method, carving, origami, paper mache etc. depending upon the types of materials.</li> <li>4 COMPOSITE SOLIDS</li> <li>4.1 DEVELOPMENT OF COMPOSITE SOLIDS Developing of composite solids with proper assembling all</li> </ul>	1 2 2 5 3	2 3 2 7 4	CO1 CO2, CO3 CO2, CO3 CO3, CO3, CO4 CO 3
<ul> <li>3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.</li> <li>3.3. Introduction to different methods to arrive at development of basic solids. Such as clay modelling, scraping method, carving, origami, paper mache etc. depending upon the types of materials.</li> <li>4 COMPOSITE SOLIDS</li> <li>4.1 DEVELOPMENT OF COMPOSITE SOLIDS Developing of composite solids with proper assembling all necessary components together by cutting, pasting, correct sizes </li> </ul>	1 2 2 5 3	2 3 2 7 4	CO1 CO2, CO3 CO2, CO3 CO3, CO4 CO 3
<ul> <li>3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.</li> <li>3.3. Introduction to different methods to arrive at development of basic solids. Such as clay modelling, scraping method, carving, origami, paper mache etc. depending upon the types of materials.</li> <li>4 COMPOSITE SOLIDS</li> <li>4.1 DEVELOPMENT OF COMPOSITE SOLIDS Developing of composite solids with proper assembling all necessary components together by cutting, pasting, correct sizes with required scales &amp; well finishing.</li></ul>	1 2 2 5 3	2 3 2 7 4	CO1 CO2, CO3 CO2, CO3 CO3, CO4 CO 3
<ul> <li>3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.</li> <li>3.3. Introduction to different methods to arrive at development of basic solids. Such as clay modelling, scraping method, carving, origami, paper mache etc. depending upon the types of materials.</li> <li>4.1 DEVELOPMENT OF COMPOSITE SOLIDS Developing of composite solids with proper assembling all necessary components together by cutting, pasting, correct sizes with required scales &amp; well finishing. 4.2 INTERSECTION OF SURFACES - COMPOSITE SOLIDS</li></ul>	1 2 2 5 3 2	2 3 2 7 4 3	CO1 CO2, CO3 CO2, CO3 CO3, CO4 CO 3
<ul> <li>3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.</li> <li>3.3. Introduction to different methods to arrive at development of basic solids. Such as clay modelling, scraping method, carving, origami, paper mache etc. depending upon the types of materials.</li> <li>4 COMPOSITE SOLIDS</li> <li>4.1 DEVELOPMENT OF COMPOSITE SOLIDS Developing of composite solids with proper assembling all necessary components together by cutting, pasting, correct sizes with required scales &amp; well finishing. 4.2 INTERSECTION OF SURFACES - COMPOSITE SOLIDS Making of detail intersections in composite solids with neat</li></ul>	1 2 2 5 3 2	2 3 2 7 4 3	CO1 CO2, CO3 CO2, CO3 CO3, CO4 CO 3 CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.</li> <li>3.3. Introduction to different methods to arrive at development of basic solids. Such as clay modelling, scraping method, carving, origami, paper mache etc. depending upon the types of materials.</li> <li>4 COMPOSITE SOLIDS</li> <li>4.1 DEVELOPMENT OF COMPOSITE SOLIDS Developing of composite solids with proper assembling all necessary components together by cutting, pasting, correct sizes with required scales &amp; well finishing. 4.2 INTERSECTION OF SURFACES - COMPOSITE SOLIDS  Making of detail intersections in composite solids with neat finishing with relevant material.</li></ul>	1 2 2 5 3 2	2 3 2 7 4 3	CO1 CO2, CO3 CO2, CO3 CO3, CO4 CO3, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.</li> <li>3.3. Introduction to different methods to arrive at development of basic solids. Such as clay modelling, scraping method, carving, origami, paper mache etc. depending upon the types of materials.</li> <li>4 COMPOSITE SOLIDS</li> <li>4.1 DEVELOPMENT OF COMPOSITE SOLIDS Developing of composite solids with proper assembling all necessary components together by cutting, pasting, correct sizes with required scales &amp; well finishing.</li> <li>4.2 INTERSECTION OF SURFACES - COMPOSITE SOLIDS Making of detail intersections in composite solids with neat finishing with relevant material.</li> </ul>	1 2 2 5 3 2	2 3 2 7 4 3	CO1 CO2, CO3 CO2, CO3 CO3, CO4 CO 3 CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.</li> <li>3.3. Introduction to different methods to arrive at development of basic solids. Such as clay modelling, scraping method, carving, origami, paper mache etc. depending upon the types of materials.</li> <li>4 COMPOSITE SOLIDS</li> <li>4.1 DEVELOPMENT OF COMPOSITE SOLIDS Developing of composite solids with proper assembling all necessary components together by cutting, pasting, correct sizes with required scales &amp; well finishing. 4.2 INTERSECTION OF SURFACES - COMPOSITE SOLIDS  Making of detail intersections in composite solids with neat finishing with relevant material. 5 INTRODUCTION TO SURFACE TREATMENT</li></ul>	1 2 2 5 3 2 5	2 3 2 7 4 3 6	CO1 CO2, CO3 CO2, CO3 CO3, CO4 CO3, CO4 CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>3.2 Technique of Development of surfaces with graphical measurements to create basic forms (e.g pyramids, roofs, cylinder, etc.) by grid method and radial method. Assembling and pasting all necessary components together to make basic solids like cube, prisms, pyramids, etc.</li> <li>3.3. Introduction to different methods to arrive at development of basic solids. Such as clay modelling, scraping method, carving, origami, paper mache etc. depending upon the types of materials.</li> <li>4 COMPOSITE SOLIDS</li> <li>4.1 DEVELOPMENT OF COMPOSITE SOLIDS Developing of composite solids with proper assembling all necessary components together by cutting, pasting, correct sizes with required scales &amp; well finishing.</li> <li>4.2 INTERSECTION OF SURFACES - COMPOSITE SOLIDS Making of detail intersections in composite solids with neat finishing with relevant material.</li> <li>5 INTRODUCTION TO SURFACE TREATMENT</li> <li>5.1 MATERIAL COMBINATIONS</li> </ul>	1 2 2 5 3 2 5 2	2 3 2 7 4 3 6 3	CO1 CO2, CO3 CO2, CO3 CO3, CO4 CO3, CO4 CO3, CO4 CO4 CO2, CO2,

scales, well finishing.			CO4
5.2 COLOUR & TEXTURE	3	3	CO2,
Understanding and applying the techniques of colour and textures			CO3,
with required multiple material combinations and presentation.			CO4
Total	25	32	-

#### **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, audio visual presentations, demonstrations, model making, class room interactions, exercises and practical works.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Collection of different model making material samples.	3
	Report on types of tools used in model making (identify and past pictures	
2.	Drafting and cutting basic shapes of different sizes and materials	3
3.	Drafting and cutting of letters of various fonts with scale and sizes on required material.	2
4.	Make models of basic solids of given material	1
5.	Develop surfaces by grid method and radial method <i>e.g.: pitched roofs</i> , <i>prisms</i> , <i>pyramid</i> , <i>cones</i> .	4
6.	Prepare basic solids with specific model making material and technique.	2
7.	Making composite solids by assembling all necessary components together	3
	by cutting, pasting, correct sizes with required scales and finishing with specific required material.	
8.	Making of detail intersections in composite solids with neat finishing with relevant material.	2
9.	Exercise on material combinations along with neat cutting, pasting, correct	2
	sizes with required scales, well finishing.	-
10.	Application of colour and textures with required multiple material combinations and presentation.	3
	Total	25

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

**Text Books** 

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Joseph Chiara and	Time Saver Standards - Building	Mc. Graw Hill int.
	John Callen	Types	Book Co.
2	Joseph Chiara and	Time Saver Standards - for	Mc. Graw Hill int.
	John Callen	Architectural Design Data	Book Co.
3	Sleeper	Building Planning Design and	Jhon Wiley & Sons,
		Standards	New York.

#### **Internet and Web Resources**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1		Arch Daily	
2		https://www.slideshare.net	

#### Videos and Multimedia Tutorials

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1		https://www.slideshare.net	

#### (AR106) MATHEMATICS FOR ARCHITECTURE

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students would need to develop a mathematical approach for solving engineering and technological problems. Hence this course would enable the students to acquire knowledge of Mathematical terms, concepts, principles and different methods; develop the ability to apply mathematical methods to solve technical problems, to execute management, plans with precision.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	Ι									
Course co	de &	Per	iods/V	Week	Total	Examination Scheme				
course t	itle	(i	n hou	rs)	Hours	Theory Practical		actical	Total	
						Marks		Marks		Marks
(AR10	6)	L	Т	Р	Η	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
MATHEMA	ATICS									100
FOR		3	1	-	4	75	25	-	-	100
ARCHITEC	TURE									

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Recall formulae of mathematics such as algebra, geometry, trigonometry& mensuration.
- **2.** Use mathematical concepts.
- **3.** Apply the formulae of mathematics to solve mathematical problems.
- 4. Solve linear equations by using determinants and metrics.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustaina bility & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	3	2	-	-	-	-	1
CO2	3	2	-	-	-	-	1
CO3	3	2	_	1	-	-	1
CO4	3	2	-	1	_	-	1

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	<b>CO = Course Objectives</b>			
Unit			Μ	Thr	CO
1 .DETERM	15	10	CO4		
1.1 <b>Determin</b> determina rule for so	<b>ants</b> : Definition & order of unt, properties of determination of the properties of the termination of the properties with two of the properties of the prop	of determinant, value of ants(no question), Cramer's & three variables	7		CO4

1.2 Matrices: - Definition & order of matrix, types of matrices,			
Equality of matrices, addition & subtraction, multiplication of	8		
matrices, Adjoint &Inverse of a matrix, solution of linear			
equations with two & three variables using matrices			
2 CO-ORDINATE GEOMETRY/ANALYTIC GEOMETRY	15	10	CO1,
			CO3
2.1 Coordinate systems.			CO1,
2.2 Straight Line	-		CO3
2.2.1 Slope of line. Angle between two lines.	/		
2.2.2 Various forms of equation of line (parallel to axis,			
intercents form & normal form)			
2.2.3 General equation of a line			
2.2.5 Concrate equation of a fine.	8		
3 TRIGONOMETRY & MENSURATION	15	10	CO1
	10	10	CO1,
3.1 Trigonometry:			<b>CO1.</b>
3.1.1 Trigonometric functions,	7		CO3
3.1.2 addition and subtraction formulae,			
3.1.3 Application to architecture.	8		
3.2 Areas & volumes of Basic solids. ( pyramid, prism, cone,			
cylinder, sphere)			
4 ALGEBRA	10	10	CO1,
			CO3
4.1 Progressions	10		CO1,
4.2 Definition of A, P and G. P, general term, summation of first end			CO3
terms of series summation of n, n <sup>2</sup> and n3			
4.3 Arithmetic and Geometric series, A.M, G.M and their relation			
4.4 Infinite G.P series and its sum.	20	24	000
5 PROBABILITY	20	24	CO2,
5.1 permutations	3		CO3
5.1 permutations	3		$CO_2$ , $CO_3$
5.3 binomial theorem (expansions using combinations	$\frac{3}{4}$		005
approximations)	Ŧ		
5.4 sample space, events, probability definition			
5.5 probability of an event	5		
5.6 binomial distributions	5		
Total	75	64	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions and exercises.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Nun	Marks	
INU		Lectures	Tutorials	
1	Determinants and matrices	8	2	15
2	Co-ordinate geometry/analytic geometry	8	2	15
3	Trigonometry & mensuration	8	2	15

Architectural Assistantship Curriculum

Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

4	Algebra	8	2	10
5	Probability	16	8	20
		48	16	
	Total	6	4	75

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Deshpande S.P	Mathematics for Polytechnics	Griha Prakasham,
			Pune 1996 or latest

## DIPLOMA IN ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTSHIP- CURRICULUM STRUCTURE

SEM -II			YEAR-I								
Semester	Code	Subjects	L	Т	Р	Η	TH	TM	PR	TW	ТОТ
	AR201	Basic Architectural Design	-	I	6	6	-	-	50	50	100
AR202		Building Construction	3	I		3	75	25	-	I	100
	AR203	Graphics- II		-	5	5	-	-	50	50	100
SECOND	AR204	Building Material-Finishing	3	I	-	3	75	25	-	1	100
	AR205	Advanced Model Making	-	I	2	2	-	-	25	25	50
	AR206	CAD for Architecture	-	1	2	2	-	-	25	25	50
	GC203	Environmental Studies	4	-	-	4	75	25	-	-	100
			10	•	15	25	225	75	150	150	600
L- Lectu	L- Lecturers T – Tutorial P – Practical C-Credits TH – Theory Marks TM – Test Marks PR – Practical										
		Marks TW- Term V	Nork	Mar	ks						

#### (AR201) BASIC ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students will need to develop a design aptitude and be competent to design a single unit structure. Hence this course enables the students to gain an understanding of Design Fundamentals and methodology, derive architectural spaces as well as study their design perceptions critically.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	I									
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total		Exan	nination	Scheme		
course title		(iı	ו hou	urs)	Hours	Theory	Marks	Practio	cal Marks	Total Marks
(AR20	1)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	Marks
BASI ARCHITEC DESIG	C TURAL IN	-	-	6	6	-	-	50	50	100

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Identify 3- dimensional characteristics of form and its derivatives; and composition using Basic Design Elements and Principles.
- 2. Conduct appropriate case studies and site analysis methodically for a given design project.
- 3. Derive Architectural spaces to fulfil the given functional and aesthetics requirements.
- 4. Design a single unit structure for a specified design brief on a given site; incorporating functional requirements and basic design principles.

Mapping Course Oucomes with Frogram Oucomes										
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7			
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustaina bility & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning			
CO1	2	-	3	1	1	2	2			
CO2	1	3	-	3	2	3	3			
CO3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3			
CO4	2	3	3	2	3	3	3			

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives			
Unit			М	Thr	CO
<b>1 BASIC DES</b>	12	22	CO1		
1.1. Overview	-				
1.2.Overview c	-	1			
o Identifica	_	1			
form			_	1	
• Determine	e characteristic of each eleme	ent	-	1	
• Composit	ion of elements with respect	to linear, radial, cluster, grid,	-	2	

and centralized form, etc.			
1.3. Case study of elements of design	2	2	
1.4.Architectural composition using Elements of Design	2	2	
1.5 Overview of 'Principles of Design '	-	2	
<ul> <li>Identification of types of Principles of Design : Unity, contrast, harmony, symmetry (bilateral/ radial), axis, balance, symmetry, focus, hierarchy, rhythm, dynamics, proportion and scale</li> </ul>	-	2	
• Understanding of Scale in Design : (visual scale, mechanical scale, human scale). Golden section	-	1	
1.6. Case study of Principles of Design	3	2	
3.7. Architectural 3-D composition using Principles of Design :Organization, structure, composition	3	4	
3.8. Represent the composition orthographically in 2 –dimensional drawings.	2	2	
2 AESTHETICS IN ARCHITECTURE	5	10	CO1
2.1 Colour in Design: Brief description of the use of various colour schemes in design	-		
<ul><li>2.2 Textures in Design: Brief description of the use of various textures in design.</li><li>Types( visual/tactile), patterns (organic, non-objective, geometric, abstract), finishes</li></ul>	_	1	
2.3. Understanding Composition with colour and texture	-	1	
2.4 Preparing a composition with colour and texture	2	2	
2.5. Identifying of various single basic forms and their variants/ derivatives , with openings, mass on columns eg. space, cube, pyramids, cylinder, cone	-	1	
2.6. Understanding characteristic of these single forms - dimensions, proportions	-	1	
2.7.Understanding characteristics of Space surrounding / into these single forms w.r.t. aesthetic space . architectural space	-	1	
<ul> <li>2.8. Producing Aesthetic Architectural composition through Massing:</li> <li>Massing: additive, subtractive and its articulation.</li> </ul>	3	3	
	-	40	000
3 CONCEPT OF ARCHITECTURAL SPACES	Э	10	603
3.1. Understanding the Concept of Aesthetic space and its significance	1	1	
w.r.t. functional and aesthetic space	I	-	
3.3. Case studies of Single unit structures	2	4	
3.4. Derive architectural spaces for the given single unit activity	2	5	
4 DESIGN METHODOLOGY	8	16	CO2
<u>4.1 Case study in design:</u> Importance, appropriate selection of the case study, book case study, live case study , methodology, parameters of study(physical features, climate , socio-cultural aspect, historical context ), graphical representation, Observations &Inferences	2	5	

<u>4.2 Site analysis:</u> Methodology, parameters of study , graphical representation, Observations &Inferences	3	5	
<u>4.3 Development of design process:</u> Design concept, bubble diagram, single line sketch, block model, sketch development, feedback, modification, final drawings, presentation with rendering and models.	3	6	
			001
5 DESIGN OF SINGLE-UNIT STRUCTURE	20	38	CO4
5.1. Overview of designing of a single unit structure			
(Note: Application of all topics covered above is mandatory)	-		
5.2. Case study of a single unit structure	2	4	
5.3. Site analysis of given site	2	4	
5. 5. Design development: All Stages of Design process should be followed			
(conceptual, development, final)	16	30	
eg. Bus stop, watchman's cabin, etc.			
Total	50	96	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, PowerPoint presentations, exercises, site visits, case studies, internet review, architectural magazine review, group work, practical studio work, design feedback and viva voce.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Identify elements of design and its composition (through review of architectural pictures from architectural books/ magazines and other sources and freehand sketches(A1 size sheet – 1 No)	2
2.	Prepare a 2-D composition of Elements of Design as per given brief (1 A1 size sheet)	2
3.	Identify Principles of Design (through review of architectural books/ magazines for books and other sources and freehand sketches(A1 size sheet – 1 No)	3
4.	Prepare a 3-D composition of Principles of Design as per given brief	3
5.	Represent the 3-D composition in the form of 2-D drawings	2
6.	To prepare a 2-D composition with colour and texture on the architectural elevations of the design. (A1 size sheet- 1 No)	2
7.	To identify various basic forms and their derivatives (through review of architectural pictures for architectural books/magazines and other sources and freehand sketches(A1 size sheet – 1 No)	3
8.	To review examples of aesthetic space and architectural spaces through pictures of architectural spaces from books and other sources (A1 sheet – 1 no)	1
9.	To review examples of Case studies of single unit structure	2
10.	To derive architectural spaces (in plan and section) of the given single unit activities (A1 size sheet- 1 No)	2
11.	Prepare a collage sheet of case studies of architectural design of a single unit structure and review its parameters of study and presentation	2
12.	Prepare a collage sheet of architectural site analysis and review its parameters of study and presentation	3
13.	Prepare a collage sheet of design processes by architects and review its methodology from bubble diagram to final building.	3
14.	Case study of single unit structure	2
15.	Site analysis of the given site	2

16.	Design and prepare drawings for a single unit structure as per given brief. (plan, 2 sections, 2 elevations & a finished model)		16	
	Tota	al	50	

Note:

- 1. The design scope would be finalized by the concerned faculty
- 4. All Stages of Design process should be followed (conceptual, development, final) compulsorily for **Progressive assessment.**
- 5. The student would have to submit the design progress to the faculty as per the deadlines allotted.
- 6. Viva-voce for presentation of design

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers		
1.	Francis D.K. Ching	Architecture -Form , Space and Order	Van Nostrand Reinhold		
2.	V.S. Pramar	Fundamentals in Architecture	Somaiya Publications Pvt. ltd		
3.	Joseph De Chiara Julius Panero Martin Zelnik	Time-saver standards for interior design and space planning	Mc- Graw-Hill International Editions		
4.	Joseph De Chiara Lee E. Koppelman	Time- Saver Standards for Site Planning	McGraw-Hill Book Company		
5.	Nancy Temple	Home Space Planning	McGraw-Hill		

#### (AR202) BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students need to develop an understanding of construction techniques in substructure and superstructure of a building. This course enables the student to gain knowledge about components and construction techniques in substructure and superstructure; and develops skill and knowledge on preparing sketches of components in plan, section, and elevation and as pictorial view. Also, they would learn the practical aspects involved prior to laying foundation of structure.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	=									
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total		Exan	nination	Scheme		
course title		(iı	n hour	s)	Hours	Theory	Marks	Practio	cal Marks	Total Marks
(AR20	2)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
BUILDI CONSTRU	NG CTION	3	-	-	3	75	25	-	-	100

#### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Define the substructure and superstructure; its components\* and subcomponents.
- 2. Describe the requirements and construction procedure of components\*.
- 3. Sketch the components and subcomponents- in plan, section, elevation and as pictorial view.
- 4. Supervise the setting out of foundation of wall and pier foundation in brick and stone.

\*Note: the following components are to be considered in this semester shallow foundation, composite masonry, wall openings, doors and window.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustaina bility & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	2	2					
CO2	3	3	2	2	2	1	1
CO3	3	2	2			2	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	3	2

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcome

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives			
Unit			Μ	Thr	CO
1 SUB STRUC	18	12	CO1,CO2, CO3, CO4		
1.1 Foundatio	n- Requirement of good foun	dation, excavation types of soil,	1		
bearing capaci	ty of soil, types of foundations	5 – Shallow			
1.3 Plinth –Def	1				
1.2 Detailed dr	rawing of types shallow found	dation of wall and piers in bricks	5		
stone, RCC and steel					
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----	----------	-----------------		
1.4 Process in setting out of foundation wall trenches and pier footing,	3				
timbering of trenches					
Sketches of components of sub structure and Drawing setting out layout	3				
foundation.					
Demonstration of setting out on site. Supervise the setting out of foundation	5				
of wall and pier foundation in brick and stone					
2. COMPOSITE MASONARY	10	6	CO1,CO2, CO3		
2.1 Superstructure and its Components , Composite Masonry-Detailing of	4				
composite material for walls like brick/stone, RCC / bricks, reinforced brick					
masonry					
2.2 Sketches for types of composite masonry	3				
2.3 Details of window sill, corbel, cornices, threshold, coping in masonry	3				
3: WALL OPENINGS	15	9	CO1,CO2,C O3		
2.1 Lintel –definition, terminology,	2				
detailing of each type of lintel (sketches)	3				
2.2 Arches - definition, terminology, stability, classification based on shape,	2				
material and centers, scaffolding and					
detailing of each type of Arch (sketches and drafting)	4				
2.3 Roof(types and use)Dormer, skylight, ventilator- definition and function -	4				
and floor openings- location and function – cutouts, ducts, staircase					
	45	40	004 000 0		
4: DOORS AND WINDOWS	15	10	CO1,CO2,C O3		
4.1 Factors for selection of Doors and windows, classification of doors and windows,	3				
4.2 sketches of simple doors and windows and ventilators in timber and metal	7				
4.3 Fixing techniques/ construction Procedure of types doors, grill work to door and window, fastening and ironmongery	5				
		<u> </u>			
5. CONSTRUCTION OF ROOF IN TIMBER AND STEEL	17	11	CO1,CO2,C O3		
5.1 TIMBER ROOF and TRUSS-Support system and classification based on support system, roof coverings for pitched roof ,method of fixing roof coverings	1				
5.2 construction details of Gable and hinned and nitchod roof in timber	2				
	2				
Construction details King post and queen post truss in timber and joinery	3				
5.3-STEEL ROOF AND TRUSS- advantages of steel truss over timber truss, roof coverings and method of fixing roof coverings	2				
Sketches of Types of steel truss suitable for various spans	3				

Steel Truss construction detail – (Truss suitable for span 8m, 16m) King post and queen post truss ,and tubular steel truss for span of 10m	3		
Total	75	48	

### **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies **7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN** 

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Sub structure - (foundation and plinth)	12	18
2	Composite masonary	6	10
3	Wall openings	9	15
4	Doors and windows	10	15
5	Construction of roof in timber and steel	11	17
	Total	48	75

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No		Practical
	1	2 A1 sheet on types of shallow Foundation – in format sketch +brief note+ reference picture
		Site visit report on setting out procedure for building, wall and pier
		Reference model – showing method, pegs strings, etc used for setting out
	2	1Sheet on types of composite masonry walls
		1 sheet-Sketch the details of composite masonry for walls , window sill, corbel , cornices threshold and copings in masonry.
	3	Chart / sheet- with 2d model for types of Arches in format model/sketch +brief note+ reference picture
		sheet- types of Lintel in format sketch +brief note+ reference picture
	4	2sheet types of doors and windows in format sketch +brief note+ reference picture
	5	Block model- steel and timber truss
		2sheet types of roofs and trusses in timber and steel in format sketch +brief note+ reference
		picture
No		Class room Assignments
1		Make a sheet -Draw the types of shallow foundation and label it
2		Group work- make model explaining procedure of setting out of building for given site.
3		Site visit- to visit the site verify the contents of checklist and see the procedure of setting out foundation of wall and pier and preliminary preparation required for construction of building. Submit a site visit report
4		Sketch the details of composite masonry for walls , window sill, corbel , cornices threshold and copings in masonry.
5		Workshop- 2d model of arches – Student has to make thick paper cutting of brick or stone .and make model out of it with given scale. Compose all model in sheet
6		A1 Sheet on types of Lintel with its detailing
7		Time exercise-student has to list different doors and windows and group them base on uses and material to understand the functioning

8	Sketch the types of doors and write a note about where it can be used
9	Visit to hardware shops and get brochure for different fittings and fastening (iron monger),
	sizes aluminum frame, etc. used for doors and windows.
10	Presentation on sizes available in market for timber and metal frame and its type, types of
	grill used
11	site visit to building to see use of steel truss and steel truss joinery
12	Workshop- Block model of steel roof truss – making model in class
13	site visit to building to see use of timber truss and truss joinery
14	Workshop- Block model of steel roof truss – making model in class

## 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

Т	ext	Bo	oks	
•				

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	W B Mckay	Building construction metric (volume	Mc-Graw Hill
		1to 4)	
2	Sushil Kumar	Building Construction (latest edition)	Standard Publishers
3	S.P Arora and	Building Construction (latest edition)	Dhanpat Rai
	S.P.Bindra		Publications
4	Dr. B. C. Punmia	Building Construction (latest edition)	Laxmi Publisher, New
			Delhi
5	Rangawala	Building Construction (latest edition)	Charotar Publisher
6	Francis D.K. Ching	Building Construction	Pritoria Pictures of
			Building

## (AR203) GRAPHICS II

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students of Architectural Assistantship need to develop skills to prepare drafted drawings of complex objects and basic skills of rendering. This course would enable the students to visualize and draft complex architectural objects and prepare them for presentation.

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	II													
Course code	Course code & Periods/Week Total Examination Scheme						n Scheme							
course title		(iı	n hou	rs)	Hours	Theory Practical			actical	Total				
						Marks		Marks		Marks		Marks		Marks
(AR203)		L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR					
GRAPHICS	II	-	-	5	5	-	-	50	50	100				

## **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Explain methods to draw complex composition, rendering techniques and principles of construction of intersecting surfaces.

2. Draw orthographic views of complex objects and sections through complex solids.

3. Prepare pictorial views of given structures and pencil rendered presentation drawings.

4. Prepare drawings to make models of interpenetrating solids.

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Experimentatn& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustainabilit y & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	2	1	1	1	1	-	2
CO2	3	3	3	2	2	1	3
CO3	2	1	2	1	2	2	2
CO4	3	3	3	2	2	1	3

Relationship : 1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

S DETHIELD COULDE COULLING / MICKO LEBBOILTEMI			_
M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Th	CO
		r	
1. ORTHOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS	14	22	
1.1 Orthographic projections of line, plane ,solid ,prism, pyramid and	6	10	CO1
cones with positions inclined to any one principle planes	0	10	
1.2 Orthographic projections of line, plane ,solid ,prism, pyramid and	8	12	CO1
cones with positions inclined to both the principle planes	0	12	
2. SECTIONS OF SOLIDS	8	14	

Architectural Assistantship Curriculum

|--|

2.1 Orthographic projections of sections of primary and composite solids with positions perpendicular and parallel to principle planes	2	3	CO2
2.2 Orthographic projections of sections of composite solids with positions			CO2
2.2 Of mographic projections of sections of composite sonds with positions	2	4	CO2
2.2 Drawing section through various turnes of mode forms	4	7	COL
2.3 Drawing section through various types of roof forms	4	/	C02
	1.0		
3 ISOMETRIC DRAWING	10	16	
3.1 Isometric of composite solids	3	5	CO3
3.2 Drawing isometric views of articles and furniture	3	5	CO3
3.2 Isometric of building components, interpretive drawings as exploded	4	6	CO3
axonometric	4	0	
4 RENDERING SKILLS	10	16	
4.1 Importance of architectural presentations and introduction to rendering		2	CO4
materials		2	
4.2 Pencil rendering			CO4
• use of tools, grades of pencils, charcoal pencil, types of papers		1	
• techniques of rendering ie shading, stippling, smudging, line work,		1	
creating textures. use of thick thin lines .shadows			
4.3 Rendering building elements. Representing materials	~	2	CO4
Landscape elements	2	3	
4.4 Rendering plan elevation section (small residential unit)	4	5	CO4
4.5 Rendering a building in isometric view	4	5	CO4
5. INTERSECTION OF SURFACES	8	12	
5.1 Intersection of line with different forms of solid	3	4	CO4
5.2 Orthographic projection of interpenetrating primary solids like prisms and	5	Q	
pyramids, cones showing their line of intersections	5	0	
Total	50	80	

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
Unit 1	2no A1 sheet - Orthographic projections of line, plane, prism, pyramid	6
	and cone with positions inclined to any one principle planes	
	2no A1 sheet - Orthographic projections of line, plane ,solid ,prism,	8
	pyramid and cones with positions inclined to both the principle planes	
Unit 2	1no A1 sheet - Sections of solids with positions perpendicular and	2
	parallel to principle planes	
	1no A1 sheet - Sections of solids with positions inclined to principle	2
	planes	
	Drawing section through various types of roof forms	4
Unit 3	2nos A1 sheet -Isometric drawings of composite solids and building	6
	elements	
	1 no sheet – exploded isometric views and axonometric views	4
Unit 4	Sketchbook exercise- Techniques of pencil rendering	2

r		
	Ino A1 sheet - Presentation drawing of a residential unit	8
Unit 5	1no A1 sheet - Intersection of line with different forms of solid	3
	1no A1 sheet- Orthographic projection of interpenetrating primary	5
	solids like prisms and pyramids, cones showing their line of	
	intersections	
	Total	50
	Class room Assignments	Marks
1	Understanding Views of model by taking photographs and sketching it	
	on sketchbook	
2	Cutting /chamfering the models to understand the sectional view and	
	draw on sketchbook	
3	Sketching different types of roof forms on sketch book	
4	Drawing a section through the pitched roofs	
5	Demonstrating sections of different roof model	
6	Showing composite solid composition with the model and sketching on	
	sketchbook	
7	Sketching on sketchbook -isometrics of furniture and set of furniture	
8	Showing model any joinery and draw a sketch showing exploded view	
	of the same joinery	
9	Sketching using different grades of pencil to understand tone and shade	
10	Presentation on use of pencil rendering techniques	
11	Making different composition of solid to understand intersection of	
	surfaces	

## 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	ND Bhatt / VM	Engineering Drawing	R.C Patel Charotar Stall,
	Panchal –		Anand
2	ND Bhatt	Elementary Engineering	
		Drawing	
3	Shah Kale Patki	Building Drawing	Tata Mc-Grawhill
			Publishing Company
			Mumbai
4	P.S.Gill	Engineering drawing	
5	Albert O. Halse	Architectural rendering	

## (AR204) BUILDING MATERIAL – FINISHING

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students are required to gain knowledge of the building materials used for finishing which is either available locally or manufactured; and its use in building industry. Hence this course would enable the students to understand the materials characteristic, properties, advantages & disadvantage, its uses, measurement parameters, sustainability aspects, market value and availability etc. This would make the student competent in approving and selecting suitable materials for finishing.

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	II									
Course code &		Per	iods/W	/eek	Total		Exan	nination	Scheme	
course title		(ii	n hour	s)	Hours	Theory Marks Practical Ma			cal Marks	Total
			1	T				1	marks	
(AR204) BUILD	ING	L	Т	Р	H	TH	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
MATERIAL -										
FINISHING		3	-	-	3	75	25	-	-	100

## **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 5. Identify different material for construction with suitable specifications.
- 6. Describe the properties and characteristics of the material.
- 7. Handle the materials with prescribed precautions.
- 8. Approve quality of any construction material for durability, dimensional stability, appearance and sustainability.

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustaina bility & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	3	2	-	-	1	-	2
CO2	3	3	-	-	2	-	2
CO3	3	2	-	2	3	2	1
CO4	3	3	2	1	3	2	2

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives			
Unit			Μ	Thr	CO
1 INDUSTRIAL / MORDERN MATERIALS				10	CO1, CO2,
					CO3, CO4
1.1 INDUSTRIAL TIMBER			5	4	CO1, CO2,
a) Introduction				CO3, CO4	
b) Types	– uses				
c) Marke	t sizes				

d) Advantages & disadvantages in building industry.			
e) Sustainability factor.	4	0	001 000
1.2 FERRO CEMENT	4	Z	
a) Definition b) Components properties			CO3, CO4
a) Placing application mathed & uses			
d) Adventeges disadventeges			
a) Sustainability factor			
1.2 CLASS	1	0	CO1 CO2
1.5 ULASS	4	2	
a) Infoduction to glass as building material, b) Classification & properties			CO3, CO4
b) Classification & properties,			
c) Treatment of glass,			
a) Uses & special varieties			
e) Sustainability factor.	2	0	001 000
1.4 ALUMINIUM	3	2	CO1, CO2,
a) Introduction			CO3, CO4
b) Properties of aluminium & characteristics,			
c) Economics of using aluminium,			
d) Market forms & sizes of aluminium,			
e) Uses in building industry.			
f) Sustainability factor.			
2 FLOOR FINISHING MATERIALS	18	11	CO1, CO2,
			CO3, CO4
2.1 TILES	3	2	CO1, CO2,
a) Introduction,			CO3, CO4
b) Types of tiles - properties, usage,			
c) Market sizes.			
• / • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
d) Advantages, disadvantages,			
<ul><li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li><li>e) Precautions</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> 2.2 WOOD	3	2	CO1. CO2.
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD</li> <li>a) Introduction.</li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3 CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> 2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> 2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> 2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.3 STONES</li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.3 STONES <ul> <li>NATURAL STONES</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.3 STONES <ul> <li>NATURAL STONES</li> <li>MARBLE</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> 2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> 2.3 STONES <ul> <li>o NATURAL STONES</li> <li>o MARBLE</li> <li>o GRANITE</li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.3 STONES <ul> <li>NATURAL STONES</li> <li>MARBLE</li> <li>GRANITE</li> <li>a) Introduction</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.3 STONES <ul> <li>NATURAL STONES</li> <li>MARBLE</li> <li>GRANITE</li> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types properties usage</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.3 STONES <ul> <li>MARBLE</li> <li>GRANITE</li> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types, properties, usage</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.3 STONES <ul> <li>NATURAL STONES</li> <li>MARBLE</li> <li>GRANITE</li> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types, properties, usage</li> <li>c) Market sizes.</li> <li>d) Advantages disadvantages</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> 2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> 2.3 STONES <ul> <li>o NATURAL STONES</li> <li>o MARBLE</li> <li>o GRANITE</li> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types, properties, usage</li> <li>c) Market sizes.</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages</li> </ul> e) Precautions	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.3 STONES <ul> <li>NATURAL STONES</li> <li>MARBLE</li> <li>GRANITE</li> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types, properties, usage</li> <li>c) Market sizes.</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.3 STONES <ul> <li>NATURAL STONES</li> <li>MARBLE</li> <li>GRANITE</li> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types, properties, usage</li> <li>c) Market sizes.</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.3 STONES <ul> <li>NATURAL STONES</li> <li>MARBLE</li> <li>GRANITE</li> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types, properties, usage</li> <li>c) Market sizes.</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factors</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3 5 3	2 3	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.3 STONES <ul> <li>NATURAL STONES</li> <li>MARBLE</li> <li>GRANITE</li> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types, properties, usage</li> <li>c) Market sizes.</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factors</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.4 PVC <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types, properties, usage</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3 5 3	2 3	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4 CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4 CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.3 STONES <ul> <li>NATURAL STONES</li> <li>MARBLE</li> <li>GRANITE</li> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types, properties, usage</li> <li>c) Market sizes.</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factors</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.4 PVC <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.3 STONES <ul> <li>NATURAL STONES</li> <li>MARBLE</li> <li>GRANITE</li> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types, properties, usage</li> <li>c) Market sizes.</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factors</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.4 PVC <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages</li> <li>e) Types - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages</li> <li>e) Types - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	2 3	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.3 STONES <ul> <li>NATURAL STONES</li> <li>NATURAL STONES</li> <li>MARBLE</li> <li>GRANITE</li> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types, properties, usage</li> <li>c) Market sizes.</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factors</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.4 PVC <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>a) Precautions</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	2	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> <li>2.2 WOOD <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types and their - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantage</li> <li>e) Precautions.</li> <li>f) Sustainability factor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.3 STONES <ul> <li>NATURAL STONES</li> <li>NATURAL STONES</li> <li>MARBLE</li> <li>GRANITE</li> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types, properties, usage</li> <li>c) Market sizes.</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factors</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.4 PVC <ul> <li>a) Introduction,</li> <li>b) Types - properties, usage,</li> <li>c) Market sizes</li> <li>d) Advantages, disadvantages,</li> <li>e) Precautions</li> <li>f) Sustainability factors</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	2 3	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4

Architectural Assistantship Curriculum

	4		001 000
2.5 GLASS	4	2	CO1, CO2,
a) Introduction,			CO3, CO4
b) Types, properties, usage,			
c) Market sizes			
d) Advantages, disadvantages, precautions			
e) Sustainability factor			
	40	40	004 000
3 WALL FINISHING WATERIALS	10	10	
			CO3, CO4
3.1.PAINTS & VARNISHES	8	6	CO1, CO2,
a) General introduction			CO3. CO4
b) Characteristics of ideal paint			,
c) Ingredients of oil paint types of paints			
d) Painting guidance			
e) Painting on different surfaces			
f) Eailures of paint defects in painting			
a) Vernishing ideal characteristics types of vernishes process of			
g) varnishing – ideal characteristics, types of varnishes, process of			
varnishing.			
h) Distempering – properties, process of distempering. Benefits.			
i) Sustainability factor			
3.2. CLADDINGS	4	2	CO1, CO2,
a) Definition,			CO3. CO4
b) Different types and their properties, use,			,
c) Market forms & sizes.			
d) Sustainability factor			
1.3 GVPSUM	1	2	CO1 CO2
a) Introduction	4	2	CO1, CO2, CO4
b) Properties, uses			003, 004
b) Properties, uses			
c) Advantages, disadvantages			
d) Gypsum plasters			
e) Market forms & availability in India.			
f) Sustainability factor			
4 COVERING /ROOFING MATERIALS	10	7	CO1, CO2,
			CO3, CO4
4.1.ROOFING MATERIALS	7	5	CO1, CO2,
a) Types of roofing materials			CO3, CO4
b) Their properties, types, uses, advantages, disadvantages			,
c) Market forms & sizes			
d) Sustainability factor			
	3	2	CO1 CO2
4.2.FLASTICS	3	2	
a) Introduction, types			CO3, CO4
b) Major composition & classification			
c) Properties & uses in building industry			
d) Sustainability factor			
5 MATERIALS FOR FIXTURES / OTHER MATERIALS OF EXTERIORS	15	10	CO1, CO2,
& INTERIORS/MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS			CO3, CO4
51 PVC PIPES	8	6	CO1 CO2
a) Introduction	5	ľ	CO3 CO4
a) Introduction b) Advantages disadvantages			005, 004
a) Drepoputions in design and installation			
d) Comparison with other since			
a) Comparison with other pipes			
e) Requirements of different types of pipes used			
t) Sustainability factor			

5.2 ADHESIVES	4	2	CO1, CO2,
a) Definition			CO3, CO4
b) Advantages & disadvantages,			
c) Factors determining quality,			
d) Types of adhesives.			
e) Sustainability factor			
5.3 BITUMEN	3	2	CO1, CO2,
a) Introduction			CO3, CO4
b) market forms and their uses in building industry			
c) Sustainability factor			
Total	75	48	-

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises & assignments, report writing, presentations, site and market visits for practical knowledge.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Industrial / modern materials	10	16
2	Floor finishing materials	11	18
3	Wall finishing materials	10	16
4	Covering /roofing materials	7	10
5	Materials for fixtures / other materials of exteriors & interiors/miscellaneous materials	10	15
	Total	48	75

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical
1.	Visit to local market outlets of industrial timber of various types, examine & analyse the available market forms and sizes.
2.	Different glass shops and production units to be visited and understand the market values and different uses of glass in building industry.
3.	Visit to local tile outlets examine the properties and market value and sizes.
4.	Visit to local units of wood flooring production and building having wooden flooring to examine and understand the feasibility and precautions of the material.
5.	Sample of different types of stones used for flooring to be brought and analysed for its physical properties and compared.
6.	To get practical knowledge, visit local sites and market to get better understanding of different types of paints, varnishes & distemper with specific utilization.
No	Class room Assignments
1.	Report on the industrial timer of different types after visit to market outlets.
2.	Assignment on treatment of glass and its building industrial use.

3.	Report / presentation on aluminium as a modern building material
4.	Samples of different types of types to be brought and class discussions.
5.	Presentation / submission on wood as a floor finishing material with examples based on visits.
6.	Class Discussion of different types of floor finishing materials used and its comparison.
7	Producing information on paints, varnishes & distemper in class discussions.
8.	Sustainability factor of each building material learned and analysed through presentation or report.
9.	Notebook assessment before every periodic test.

## 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

**Text Books** 

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	S.C. Rangwala	Engineering Materials	Charotar Publishing
			House
2	Sushil Kumar	Engineering Materials	Standard Pub. Dist.
			Delhi
3	Arora / Agarwal	Civil Engineering Materials	New India Pub. House,
			Jalandar
4	S.K. Duggal	Building Materials	New Age International
			Publishers

## **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Lyons, A.	Materials For Architects And Builders (2007).	Oxford: Elsevier
2		The Indian Concrete Journal	Published By ACC Limited
3	D. N. Ghose	Materials of Construction	Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.

## Indian and International codes needed

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1		National Building Code of India 2016	Bureau of Indian
		Volume 1	Standards
2		National Building Code of India 2016	Bureau of Indian
		Volume 2	Standards

Internet	Internet and Web Resources						
S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers				
1		International Journal of Concrete Structures and Materials March 2014, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp 83–97					
2		International Journal of Concrete Structures and Materials https://link.springer.com/journal/40069	Springer Singapore				

## Videos and Multimedia Tutorials

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1		https://www.slideshare.net	

## (AR205) ADVANCED MODEL MAKING

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students need to develop the ability to visualize and make the various detailed models accurately. Hence this course enables the student to apply the model- making techniques to prepare various detailed models of building components, layouts & creating sloping topography of site. They would also be able to make a proper model of a ground structural unit by understanding the scale, various model making techniques, materials and tools.

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	II									
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course tit	le	(ii	n hour	s)	Hours	Theory Marks Practical Mar		cal Marks	Total Marks	
(AR205)		L	Т	Р	Н	TH	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
ADVANCE MODEL MAR	ed King	-	-	2	2	-	-	25	25	50

## **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Select appropriate sequence for developing 3-D elements from the given drawings.
- 2. Develop Building, landscape and street furniture components for specified requirement.
- 3. Assemble different building components to a specified design layout.
- 4. Execute the complete model at required scale and specifications.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustaina bility & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	1	3	-	-	1	2	1
CO2	2	3	3	2	2	1	2
CO3	1	2	3	1	2	2	1
CO4	2	2	3	2	2	2	2

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives			
Unit			Μ	Thr	CO
1 DEVELOP	MENT OF BASIC COMPONE	ENTS	5	8	CO1,CO2
1.1 FURNITU	RE		2	4	CO1,CO2
Model to be made of furniture like, chair, benches, etc. as per required scale using different types of relevant materials.					

	2	4	CO1 CO2
1.2 LANDSCAPE ELEMENTS	3	4	CO1, CO2
Model to be made of landscape elements like trees, shrubs, planters,			
vehicles, landscape features, etc. as per required scale using different types			
of relevant materials.			
2 Ι ΔΥΟΙΙΤ	5	4	CO3
	5	1	CO3
2.1. LATOUT MODEL Model to be arranged on a relevant base with necessary landscape, street	5	4	005
function detailing as non-required apple using different types of relevant			
furniture detailing as per required scale using different types of relevant			
materials.			
3 BUILDING COMPONENTS	5	6	CO1,CO2
3.1 ELEMENTS OF BUILDING	2	2	CO1,CO2
Making detailed model of building elements like railing, balconies,			
cornice, columns, chajjas, doors, windows, stairs, etc. with specific scale			
and measurements.			
3.2 ROOFS	2	2	CO1.CO2
Understanding and applying the techniques for developing roofs of			,
different types.			
3.2 BUILDING EXTERIOR TREATMENT	1	2	CO1,CO2
Creating and developing different wall treatments like cladding with tiles,			
stone, etc.			
	5	0	CO3 CO4
	5	<b>0</b>	003,004
4.1 DEVELOPING UNIT STRUCTURE	Э	0	
Developing a ground structural unit using required scale, structure can be			
of a small house, a cabin area, a unit space of desired function, etc. Stress			
to be laid on neat cutting, pasting, correct sizes with required scales, well			
finishing.			
5 TOPOGRAPHY SITE LAYOUT	5	6	CO3,CO4
5.1 SLOPING TOPOGRAPHY SITE	5	6	
Learning different Techniques in making contours.			
Creating a contoured site as per the given sloping topography.			
	0-		
l otal	25	32	-

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, audio visual presentations, class room interactions, exercises and practical works.

7.	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	TABLE FOR	<b>TERM WORK</b>	& PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Make furniture models like chair, benches, etc. as per required scale using different types of relevant materials.	2
2.	Prepare Best out of waste landscape elements like trees, shrubs, planters, vehicles, landscape features, etc. as per required scale using different types of relevant materials.	3
3.	Theme based model to be made / arranged on a relevant base with necessary landscape, street furniture detailing as per required scale using types of relevant materials.	5
4.	Develop / make enlarge or live scale detailed model of building elements like railing, balconies, cornice, columns, chajjas, doors, windows, stairs, etc.	2
5.	Making roof of different types by applying various techniques of developing surfaces by choosing a relevant material.	2
6.	Create/ design and develop different wall treatments like cladding with tiles, stone, etc.in model by using various textured materials as per required scale.	1
7.	Develop a ground structural unit using required scale, could be team based, structure can be of a small house, a cabin area, a unit space of desired function, etc. model to be assembled with neat cutting, pasting, correct sizes with required scales, and well finished.	5
8.	Create a contoured site as per the given sloping topography, with required scales, and well finished by utilizing and examining various materials.	5
	Total	25

## 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Joseph Chiara and	Time Saver Standards - Building	Mc. Graw Hill int. Book
	John Callen	Types	Co.
2	Joseph Chiara and	Time Saver Standards - for	Mc. Graw Hill int. Book
	John Callen	Architectural Design Data	Co.
3	Sleeper	Building Planning Design and	Jhon Wiley & Sons,
		Standards	New York.

## **Internet and Web Resources**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1		Arch Daily	
2		https://www.slideshare.net	

#### Videos and Multimedia Tutorials

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1		https://www.slideshare.net	

## (AR206) CAD FOR ARCHITECTURE

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The use of Computer Aided Design (CAD) is a popular option used in the drafting of drawings and designing in the field of Architecture. It helps in effective graphical and technical communication across professional consultants in building industry. Hence a student of Architectural Assistantship needs to be competent in the skilful and effective use of the software to prepare drawings.

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	II									
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course title	e	(ii	n hour	s)	Hours	Theory Marks Practical Marks		Total Marks		
(AR206) CAI	) for	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Architectu	re	-	-	2	2	-	-	25	25	50

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Identify the various toolbars and commands of CAD software.
- 2. Draw, Edit, Modify and organize 2D drawing
- 3. Prepare a 2D drawing using the CAD software.
- 4. Print the 2D drawing.

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustaina bility & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	1	1	3	2	3	3	3
CO2	2	3	3	1	2	3	3
CO3	2	3	3	1	2	3	3
CO4	2	2	3	1	3	3	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	М	Thr	CO
1 Introduction and CAD Preliminaries.	1	1	CO1
1.1 Computer aided drafting concept.			
1.2 Hardware and various CAD software available			
1.3 Components of a CAD software such as various toolbars in respective			
softwares			
1.4 File features Management: (like New file, Saving the file, Opening, Import			
and Export of file)			
1.5 Setting up the CAD environment; workspace.			
2 Drawing, Editing, Modifying and organizing 2D drawing:	8	14	CO2
2.1 Drawing basic geometric elements (draw commands: line polyline, circle,			
arc, rectangle, ellipse, hatch, construction line)			
2.2 All View Commands: (like Zoom all, Zoom Previous, Zoom Extents, zoom			
window, zoom real time, Zoom Dynamic, Zoom Pan ); viewport configuration.			
2.3 All Modify commands / Transformation commands: such as move , copy ,			
rotate , Mirror, Trim, extend, fillet, chamfer, stretch, scale, Array, offset.			
3 Dimensioning and Tolerancing	6	6	CO2
3.1 Annotation: Types of dimensioning, Linear, Horizontal, Vertical, Aligned,			
rotated, Baseline, continuous, diameter, radius, angular dimension, Leader.			
3.2 Dimension scale variable, adding geometric tolerances			
3.3 Editing dimensions			
3.4 Text styles: selecting font, size, arrows, alignment, line text, Multiline text.			
4 Organizing drawing components	6	6	CO3
4.1 Concepts of layers : creation of new layers, on, freeze, lock, linetype,			
lineweight.			
4.2 Blocks: create, edit, insert.			
4.3 Altering the properties - layer, line type, transparency, geometry, colour			
4.4 Creating group, group manager, utilities (calculator, quick select, measures),			
clipboard.			
4.5 Import files of different formats, attach ( inserts references such as other			

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS

drawings, raster images and underlays)			
5 Model space, Paper space, viewports, layouts & Printing/Plotting	4	5	CO4
5.1 Concept of model space and paper space			
5.2 Creating viewports in model space and creating floating viewport in paper			
space.			
5.3 Shifting from model space to paper space and vice versa.			
5.4 Selecting various plotting parameters such as paper size,			
paper units, drawing orientation, plot scale, plot offset, plot area,			
print preview.			
Total	25	32	

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions and computer exercises with feedback.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	The students will set up their CAD workspace, organize needed toolbars and save the	1
	drawing as a template file for future use.	
2.	Freehand sketch using Line command	1
3.	At least Five problems on different geometrical shapes using basic commands like line,	1
	Circle, Ellipse, Rectangle, Polygon ,etc.	
4.	Exercises using modify commands like copy, rotate, Mirror, Trim, extend, fillet,	1
	chamfer, stretch, scale, offset.	
5.	Array(Rectangular and polar),	1
6.	Creating single room unit drawing using commands with template.	4
7.	Text for the single unit exercise	3
8.	Dimensioning for single room exercise.	3
9.	Organising drawing components in layers	2
10.	Creating furniture blocks	3
11.	Attaching raster image in drawing	1
12.	Sheet format, sheet composition in layout space. Drafting of common template for all	4
	the following assignments with Institute logo and standard title block. Printing of a	
	single unit drawing to various scales.	
	Total	25

8. LEARNING RESOURCES Text Books										
S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers							
1	P. Nageshwar Rao	AutoCAD for Engineering drawing made easy – P. Nageshwar Rao- Tata McGraw Hill.	Tata McGraw Hill.							
2	Sagar Linkan	AutoCAD 2018 training Guide	BPB Publications							
3										
4	Sham Tickoo	PRO/ Engineer PTC creo parametric 3.0	Dreamtech Press (2015)							
5	Sham Tickoo	Solid Works 2018	BPB Publication							
6	Nader G. Zamani.	CATIA V5 Tutorials	SDC Publications							

## **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Sham Tickoo	Pro/ENGINEER Wildfire 5.0 for Designers	CADCIM Technologies
2	Sham Tickoo	AutoCAD 2019: A problem Solving Approach	BPB Publication
3	George Omura	Mastering AutoCAD	BPB Publication
4	Sham Tickoo	CATIA V5-6R2017 for Designers 15th Revised Edition	BPB Publication

## **Internet and Web Resources**

www.autodesk.com

## (GC203) ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

Environment is the nurturing force upon which we depend. It decides our wellbeing, our health & quality of our life. The environment is deteriorating at an alarming rate due to increasing human activity and can be saved only by timely human action. The aim of Environmental studies is to sensitize the students towards the need to conserve & protect natural resources & biological support systems. With the aim to develop an attitude of concern for the environment the students will learn to choose environmentally friendly options for sustainable development and live in harmony with nature.

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME :

Semester II									
Course code & course title	Periods/Week (in hours)		Total Hours	Examination Scheme					
					Theory	Theory Marks Practical Marks		Total Marks	
(GC203) Environmental Studies	L	T	Р	H	TH	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
	04	-	-	04	75	25	-	-	100

## **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

GC203.CO1: Understand the role and importance of various elements of Environment.

GC203.CO2: Identify the concerns related to the natural resources, ecosystems, biodiversity, pollution and social issues of environment.

GC203.CO3: Develop sensitivity towards Environmental issues.

GC203.CO4: Co-relate causes affecting the environment & biodiversity.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes :

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustain ability Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	2	1	1	0	3	2	2
CO2	2	1	1	0	3	2	2
CO3	1	1	1	0	3	2	2
CO4	1	1	2	0	3	2	2

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives			
Unit			Mks	Thr	CO1,
UNIT 1.0 : Mul	09	08	CO3,		
1.1 Environme	ental studies : Definition , S				
1.2 Need for P	ublic Awareness				

1.3 Environment & Human Health			
1.4 Environmental Ethics			
1.5 Value Education			
1.6 From Unsustainable to Sustainable Development : Concept and Guidelines			
1.7 Concept of Environmental Audit (EA)			
1.8 Ecological Foot Prints			
UNIT 2.0 : ECOSYSTEM AND BIODIVERSITY	15	13	CO1, CO2.
2.1 Ecosystem			CO3,
2.1.1Concept, Structure & functions of ecosystem			CO4
(Function of producer, consumer and decomposer)			
2.1.2 Food chain & Food web- Concept & Examples			
2.1.3 Energy flow in Ecosystem			
2.1.4 Ecological Pyramids (Inverted & Upright)			
Pyramid of Number, Biomass & Energy.			
2.1.5 Ecological Succession (Primary & Secondary Succession)			
Z.1.0 Study of Ecosystem. characteristic realities structure and functions)			
Terrestrial Forest, Grassiand, Desert) Aqualic Ford, River & Ocean)			
2.2 Biodiversity			
2.2.1 Definition of Biodiversity			
2.2.2. Types of Diversity (Genetic, Species & Ecosystem)			
2.2.3. Value of Biodiversity (Consumptive, Productive, Social ,Aesthetic Moral &			
Optional value)			
2.2.4 India as a Mega- diversity Nation			
2.2.5 Biogeographical classification of India			
2.2.6 Extinct, Endangered, Threatened & Endemic Species -Examples (of India)			
2.2.7 Threats to Biodiversity (Habitat loss, Poaching of Wild life & Man Wildlife			
2.2.8 Reasons for loss of Biodiversity			
2.2.9 Conservation of Biodiversity (Insitu & Exsitu conservation)			
UNIT 3.0 : NATURAL RESOURCES	18	15	CO1,
3.1 Forest Resource			CO2,
3.1.1 Direct & Indirect value of Forest			CO3,
3.1.2 Deforestation-causes & effects			004
3.1.3 Forest Management			
3.2 Water Resource			
3.2.1 Water as a scarce Resourc			
3.2.2Use and over exploitation of surface and ground water			
3.2.3 Need for Water Conservation			
3.2.4 Construction of dams- Benefits and draw backs			
(Rehabilitation & Resettlement of people)			
3.2.5 Rain water Harvesting.			

Architectural Assistantship Curriculum

3.2.6 Watershed Management			
3 2 7 Conflicts over water in India			
3.3 Energy Resource			
3.3.1 Renewable & Non-Renewable sources of Energy			
3.3.2 Growing Energy Noods			
2.2.2 Olowing Energy Needs.			
3.3.3 Alternate Source of Energy (Solar , Wind, Bio, Geothermal, Hydro &			
Nuclear Energy)			
3.4 Food Resource			
3 / 1 Sources of Food			
3.4.2 World Food Problems (Undernourishment & Malnourishment)			
3.4.3 Changes caused by agriculture & overgrazing			
3.4.5 Effects of modern agriculture on environment			
(use of everthetic fertilizers 9 everthetic neeticides in equipulture)			
(use of synthetic fertilizers & synthetic pesticides in agriculture)			
3.5 Mineral Resource			
3.5.1 Types of Minorals			
3.5.2 Use & Overexploitation of Minerals			
3.5.3 Environmental Impact of Mining.			
2.6 Land Descurse			
<b>3.0</b> Lanu Resource			
3.6.1 Pattern of Land Utilization (In India and World)			
3.6.2 Land Degradation – Causes & Control Measures			
	24		
UNIT 4.0 : ENVIRONMENTAL POLLOTION- Sources, Effects & Control		20	
	24	20	
Measures	24	20	
Measures       4.1 Air Pollution	24	20	CO1,
<b>4.1</b> <u>Air Pollution</u> <b>4.1</b> <u>Definition</u> <u>Sources of air pollution</u> <u>Primary and Secondary air pollutants with</u>	24	20	CO1, CO2.
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3,
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)         4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)         4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials         4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)         4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials         4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.         4.1.4 Demoval of Destinguister matter		20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)         4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials         4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.         4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)         4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials         4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.         4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter         4.1.5 Principles & Application of Control Equipments		20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)         4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials         4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.         4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter         4.1.5 Principles & Application of Control Equipments         ( Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)         4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials         4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.         4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter         4.1.5 Principles & Application of Control Equipments         ( Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic         precipitators Wet scrubbers)	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)         4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials         4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.         4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter         4.1.5 Principles & Application of Control Equipments         ( Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic         precipitators, Wet scrubbers)	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)         4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials         4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.         4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter         4.1.5 Principles & Application of Control Equipments         ( Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic         precipitators, Wet scrubbers)         4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)         4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials         4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.         4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter         4.1.5 Principles & Application of Control Equipments ( Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic         precipitators, Wet scrubbers)         4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)         4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause & effects of Green House effect & Global	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>Measures</li> <li>4.1 <u>Air Pollution</u></li> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution(Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants (Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect &amp; Global Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.</li> </ul>	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>Measures</li> <li>4.1 <u>Air Pollution</u></li> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution(Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants (Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect &amp; Global</li> <li>Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.</li> </ul>	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>Measures</li> <li>4.1 <u>Air Pollution</u></li> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution(Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants (Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect &amp; Global</li> <li>Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.</li> </ul>	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>Measures</li> <li>4.1 <u>Air Pollution</u></li> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution(Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants (Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect &amp; Global Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.</li> </ul>	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)         4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials         4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.         4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter         4.1.5 Principles & Application of Control Equipments <ul> <li>( Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect &amp; Global</li> <li>Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.</li> </ul>	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution(Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)         4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials         4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.         4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter         4.1.5 Principles & Application of Control Equipments (Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic         precipitators, Wet scrubbers)         4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants (Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)         4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause & effects of Green House effect & Global         Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.         4.6 Noise Pollution :- 4.6.1 Definition.	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>Measures</li> <li>4.1 <u>Air Pollution</u></li> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution(Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments         <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants (Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect &amp; Global Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.</li> </ul> 4.6 Noise Pollution :- <ul> <li>4.6.1 Definition.</li> <li>4.6.2 Sources of Noise Pollution</li> </ul>	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>Measures</li> <li>4.1 <u>Air Pollution</u></li> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments         <ul> <li>( Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect &amp; Global Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.</li> </ul> 4.6 Noise Pollution :- <ul> <li>4.6.1 Definition.</li> <li>4.6.2 Sources of Noise Pollution</li> </ul>	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>Measures</li> <li>4.1 <u>Air Pollution</u></li> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution(Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments         <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants (Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect &amp; Global Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.</li> </ul> 4.6 Noise Pollution :- <ul> <li>4.6.1 Definition.</li> <li>4.6.3 Effects of Noise Pollution on Human health (Noise Induced hearing loss,</li> </ul>	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>Measures</li> <li>4.1 <u>Air Pollution</u></li> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution(Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments         <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants (Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect &amp; Global Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.</li> </ul> 4.6 Noise Pollution :- <ul> <li>4.6.1 Definition.</li> <li>4.6.2 Sources of Noise Pollution on Human health (Noise Induced hearing loss, Physiological &amp; Psychological Effects)</li> </ul>	24	20	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution(Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)         4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials         4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.         4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter         4.1.5 Principles & Application of Control Equipments (Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic         precipitators, Wet scrubbers)         4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants (Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)         4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause & effects of Green House effect & Global         Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.         4.6.1 Definition.         4.6.2 Sources of Noise Pollution on Human health (Noise Induced hearing loss, Physiological & Psychological Effects)         4.6.4 Control of Noise Pollution.	24	20	C01, C02, C03, CO4
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution(Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)         4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials         4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.         4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter         4.1.5 Principles & Application of Control Equipments (Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic         precipitators, Wet scrubbers)         4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants (Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)         4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause & effects of Green House effect & Global         Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.         4.6.1 Definition.         4.6.2 Sources of Noise Pollution on Human health (Noise Induced hearing loss, Physiological & Psychological Effects)         4.6.4 Control of Noise Pollution.	24	20	C01, C02, C03, CO4
Measures         4.1 Air Pollution         4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution(Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)         4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials         4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.         4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter         4.1.5 Principles & Application of Control Equipments (Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic         precipitators, Wet scrubbers)         4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants (Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)         4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause & effects of Green House effect & Global         Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.         4.6.1 Definition.         4.6.2 Sources of Noise Pollution on Human health (Noise Induced hearing loss, Physiological & Psychological Effects)         4.6.4 Control of Noise Pollution.	24	20	C01, C02, C03, CO4

<ul> <li>4.7.1 Definition</li> <li>4.7.2. Sources of nuclear Pollution (Natural &amp; Man made)</li> <li>4.7.3. Effects of Nuclear Pollution</li> <li>4.7.4. Control of Nuclear Pollution</li> <li>4.7.5.Disposal of Nuclear waste ( Low, Medium &amp; High activity waste)</li> <li>4.7.6 Nuclear Accidents &amp; Holocaust – case study</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>4.8 Solid Waste Pollution. Definition: Refuse, Garbage Sources of Solid waste Types of solid waste (MSW, HW, BMW &amp; EW) Effects of Consumerism Segregation of Solid waste at source Treatment of MSW (Open dumping, Land filling, incineration &amp; composting) Waste Utilization (Reuse, Reclaim &amp; Recycle) Solid waste Management System – Flow sheet diagram</li> </ul>			
UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES & ENVIRONMENT	09	08	CO2,
<ul> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards</li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Water (Preventation Act. Forest Conservation Act. Motor vehicle Act.</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.2 Social Issues</li> <li>5.2.1Women &amp; Child Welfare</li> <li>5.2.2 Role of IT in Environment &amp; Human Health</li> <li>5.2.3 AIDS</li> <li>5.2.4 Population Growth &amp; Variation among Nations</li> <li>5.2.5 Human Rights</li> </ul>			
	75	64	

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies **7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN** 

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Multi-disciplinary nature of environmental studies	08	09
2	Ecosystem and biodiversity	13	15
3	Natural resources	15	18

4	Environmental pollution	20	24
5	Social issues & environment	08	09
	Total	64	75

## 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers		
1	Erach Bharucha	Textbook of Environmental Studies	Universities Press		
			(India) Private Ltd.		
2	Dr. Suresh K. Dhameja	Environmental studies	S.K. Kataria & Sons		
3	Y. Anjaneyulu	Introduction to Environmental Science	B.S Publications		
4	S. Deswal & A. Deswal	A Basic Cource in Environmental	Dhanpat Rai & Co.		
		Studies			
5	P. Meenakshi	Elements of Environmental Science	Prentice Hall of India		
		and Engineering	(PHI)		

# SEMESTER III

SEM -III										YE	AR-II
Semester	Code	Code Subjects			Р	Η	TH	TM	PR	TW	TOT
	AR301	Architectural Design -I	-	-	8	8	I	-	50	100	150
	AR302	Detailing in Construction	3	-	3	6	75	25	-	50	150
THIDD	AR303	Graphics-Presentation	-	-	4	4	-	-	50	50	100
ΙΠΚΟ	AR304	History of Architecture	3	-	-	3	75	25	-		100
	AR305	Measured Drawing	-	-	4	4	-	-	50	100	150
	AR306	Computer Graphics-I	-	-	4	4	-	-	50	50	100
				-	23	29	150	50	200	350	750
L- Lecturers T – Tutorial P – Practical C-Credits TH – Theory Marks TM – Test Marks PR – Practical											
		Marks TW- Term V	Nork	Mar	ks						

## (AR301) ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN -I

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students need to be competent to design a Ground + 1 residence on a given site complying with regulations. Hence this course enables the student to gain necessary knowledge about Building by-laws and regulations as well as understand the components of preparing approval drawings. Also, they would be able to comprehend space and circulation standards, regulations and design fundamentals for developing of a G + 1 structure on a given site; and understand the basic concepts and components of Site planning.

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester										
Course co	ode &	Peri	ods/W	leek	Total	tal Examination Scheme				
course	title	(iı	(in hours)		Hours	Theory Marks Practical Marks		Theory Marks		Total Marks
(AR30	1)	L	Т	Ρ	Н	TH	ТМ	ΤW	PR/OR	
ARCHITEC DESIGI	TURAL N -I	-	-	8	8	-	-	100	50	150

## **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Explain terminology of prevalent by-laws and Regulations.

2. Assemble a submission drawing for a given project; using drawings to required scale along with area statement in the departmental format.

3. Develop site planning layout for a specified design brief on a given site fulfilling functional and aesthetics requirements, providing efficient pedestrian and vehicular circulation and sustainable parameters.

4. Design a Ground +1 Residential bungalow on a given site; fulfilling specified functional and aesthetics requirements, providing effective spaces and circulation; and incorporating basic design principles, by-laws and sustainable parameters.

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Leaming
CO1	3	2	2	1	1	1	3
CO2	2	1	2	1	2	2	2
CO3	3	3	3	1	3	2	3
CO4	3	3	3	1	3	2	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	1
CO2	2	1
CO3	3	2
CO4	3	2

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	М	Thr	CO
1. BUILDING REGULATIONS AND BYLAWS	15	20	CO1
1.1. Introduction to Zoning regulations	-	1	
1.2 Importance and scope of bylaws	-	1	
1.3 Remembering and Understanding Terminology and Regulations :	-		
effective plot area, road widening, Permissible coverage, Permissible			
Floor Area Ratio, building height, setbacks, Minimum size of rooms,		4	
staircases and corridors, duct sizes, area free of coverage and F.A.R.			
,open spaces, frontage, means of access, parking, etc.			
1.4. Preparation of Area diagrams and area statement	15	14	
2. CIRCULATION SPACE	10	16	CO3. CO 4
2.1.Introduction to circulation in architecture	-	1	
2.2. Classification of types of circulation patterns: horizontal, vertical	-	1	
2.3. Describing Universal accessibility: barrier free access, ramp slope.	5	6	
2.4. Understanding Horizontal circulation patterns:			
• Linear pattern: linear peripheral, bilinear peripheral, tri-linear,			
peripheral, quadri-linear peripheral,	1	2	
• Spinal pattern: linear spinal, bilinear spinal, tri-linear, quadri- linear, centrifugal spinal			
2.5. Understanding Vertical circulation patterns, Multi-storeyed circulation	1	2	
2.6. Arrangement of various types of spaces around circulation	3	4	
3. SITE PLANNING	10	16	CO3
3.1. Introduction to Site planning : , Basics of sustainable site planning	-	1	
3.2 Understanding aspects of site planning: circulation- (pedestrian,			
vehicular), integrate existing site features, sloping sites/topography,	-	1	
3.3 Describing Landscaping elements: soft and hard pavements lawns			
water bodies, sit-outs, trees.	-	1	
3.4. Understanding arrangement of Parking layouts: Requirements of parking space & circulation, types of parking patterns.	5	6	

3.5. Develop a sustainable site layout	5	7	
4 DESIGN OF GROUND + 1 STRUCTURE	55	60	CO4
4.1. Introduction to G+1 Bungalow design	-	2	
4.2 introduction to sustainable aspects in design :site planning, climatic			
responsiveness, ventilation, daylight, material and technology, services,	-	2	
etc.			
4.3 Understanding Design Requirements:			
The bungalow must be designed to include the following functional			
requirements(between 150-250 m2 total floor area)			
• Habitable areas: Formal living areas, , family room, Bedroom,			
Master bedroom, guest bedroom,			
• Non- Habitable areas: kitchen, W.C., bathroom, attached bathroom,			
store, prayer areas, Utility areas		•	
• Semi-open areas: Verandas, balconies, terraces, patio,	-	2	
• Porch, parking area			
• Staircase, circulation passages should be effectively designed.			
The bungalow must be designed to include the following <u>aesthetics</u>			
• Space composition			
• Volumetric massing			
• Elevation composition	F	1	
4.4. Case studies of G+1 bullgalows	5 5	4	
4.5.5 lie analysis of the given site	5 F	4	
4.6 Establish conformity of Design to prevalent byelaws and regulations.	5	4	
4.7. Development of G+1 structure with proper design methodology	40	42	
	40	40	000
5 INTRODUCTION TO SUBMISSION DRAWING OF A GROUND + 1 STRUCTURE	10	16	CO2
5.1. Framework of a Submission drawing as per prevalent byelaws		1	
The Bungalow design in Unit 4 to be used.			
5.2. Understanding the attributes to be shown of the sub-components of a	-	2	
submission drawing			
5.3. Prepare Area diagrams and statement	4	4	
5.4. Composition of a submission drawing.	6	9	
	100	128	

## **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, PowerPoint presentations, site visits, case studies, group work, practical studio work, design feedback and viva voce.

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	The student is required to prepare A4 size booklet with assignments (written	15
	regulations, calculations, area diagrams, area statement etc.) for the given project.	
2.	Identify different circulation patterns (through review of architectural pictures for	5
	books and other sources and freehand sketches(A1 size sheet – 1 No)	
3.	Prepare a sheet from building standards and case study on circulation aspects for	5
	Universal accessibility(A1 size sheet – 1 No)	
4.	Develop sustainable site layout around given buildings like residential complex,	5

	institutional, complex, exhibition pavilion, cultural centres, etc.					
	Note: the project emphasis is on site planning and not on building design					
5.	Study parking lot (sizes, layouts) up to min 25 cars	5				
6.	Case studies of G+ 1 Bungalow (at least 2)	5				
7.	Site analysis of the given site	5				
8.	Compute to establish conformity of design with prevalent byelaws and regulations.	5				
9.	Develop a Ground + 1 structure, e.g. Bungalow as per the given design brief(site	40				
	plan, floor plans, roof plan, 2 sections, 2 elevations, model) to 1:50 scale					
7.	Compose an A1 size drawing in a proper template to prepare the submission	10				
	drawing					
	• Components of the sheet: floor plans, roof plan, section, elevation, area					
	diagrams, location plan, site plan, compound wall part plan, elevation and					
	cross- section. (The photocopies of Bungalow design drawings at unit 4					
	;should be utilized at required scales.)					
	• The Area statement should be incorporated on the sheet.					
	Total	100				

Note:

1. *The design scope would be finalized by the concerned faculty* 

2. All Stages of Design process should be followed (conceptual, development, final) compulsorily for **Progressive assessment.** 

3. The student would have to submit the design progress to the faculty as per the deadlines allotted.

4. Viva-voce for presentation of design

Kuuu	Reference books for further study						
S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers				
1		The Goa Regulation of Land	Government Printing				
		Development and Building Construction	press				
		(latest prevalent regulations)					
2.	Joseph De Chiara	Time- Saver Standards for Site	McGraw-Hill Book				
	Lee E. Koppelman	Planning	Company				
3.	Terence Conran	The Essential House book	Crown Trade				
			Paperbacks New York				
4.	Nancy Temple	Home Space Planning	McGraw-Hill				
5.		The essential guide to- Contemporary	Home Planners, Inc				
		Homes					
6.	Joseph De Chiara	Time- Saver standards for Housing and	Mc. Graw Hill				
	Julius Panero	residential development	Education				
	Martin Zelnik	-					

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES Reference Books for further study

## (AR302) DETAILING IN CONSTRUCTION

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students need to develop an understanding of construction details of timber, steel and RCC used in construction of building. Hence this course develops skill and knowledge on preparing detail working drawings of building components in Timber, steel and RCC. They would also gain an insight on concreting procedure and preliminary work involved.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	III									
Course code & Periods/Wee			Veek	Total	Examination Scheme					
course ti	tle	(i	in hou	rs)	Hours	Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks
(AR302) DET	AILING	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
IN CONSTRU	CTION	3	-	3	6	75	25	50	-	150

### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Define timber joinery and steel interconnection.
- 2. Describe the concreting procedure, methods of damp proofing and water proofing
- 3. Prepare construction details of building components in timber, steel and R.C.C.
- 4. Supervise formwork and concreting procedure up to G+1 structure.

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : 1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

r		(	(		(		
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability& Environment	Project Management	Life-long Learning
CO1	2	1	1	-	1	1	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	2	2	1
CO3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2
CO4	3	3	2	2	3	3	2

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	1
CO2	1	3
CO3	3	2
CO4	2	3

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1. TIMBERWORK	12	16	CO1,C O3
1.1.Carpentry joints, Framing joints in Timber, comparison of timber with steel	2	4	
1.2. a) construction detail of Timber partition walls	5	6	
b) Detail: Upper floor (single joist, double and triple)	5	6	
details)	5	0	
	45	20	004.0
2. STEEL WORK	15	20	03
2.1 Introduction to steel structural system	-	2	
a) procedure – Welding, riveting and	2	2	
b) Extruded steel section (channel, angle, I section, tubular, plate, T-	1	2	
section, Box section, Bars), comparison of steel with Timber	2	4	
2.2 Steel component- composite steel section, stanchion, compression	3	4	
howstring Arched tubular steel)			
2 3 a)Typical details of steel components joinery	2	2	
b)Framed steel walls and details	2	2	
c) Floor and details (composite upper floor)	2	2	
d)Staircase details – straight flight, spiral stair	3	4	
	0	- т	
3. REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE	30	40	CO2,C O4
3.1 RCC and its components (column, beam, slab, lintel, staircase),	3	4	
a) Reinforcement Details and cover requirement, types of cover			
b) Shear Wall, RCC wall ,struts- Definition and function	2	2	
c) Properties of RCC over steel and timber structures	2	2	
3.2 Concerting Process-	6	8	
a) Proportioning, Mixing , placing, compaction and curing			
b) Important precautions and Safety measure on site while concreting and	5	6	
supervision, sustainable ways-	0	0	
		0	
c) Causes of failure in RCC structures- Defects in RCC, reinforcement	4	6	
c) Causes of failure in RCC structures- Defects in RCC, reinforcement	4	6	
<ul> <li>c) Causes of failure in RCC structures- Defects in RCC, reinforcement corrosion</li> <li>d) Repairs of concrete structures</li> </ul>	4	6	
<ul> <li>c) Causes of failure in RCC structures- Defects in RCC, reinforcement corrosion</li> <li>d) Repairs of concrete structures</li> <li>3.3 Provision of joints in structures</li> <li>c) introduction and times of joints</li> </ul>	4	6	
<ul> <li>c) Causes of failure in RCC structures- Defects in RCC, reinforcement corrosion</li> <li>d) Repairs of concrete structures</li> <li>3.3 Provision of joints in structures</li> <li>a) introduction and types of joints</li> <li>b) its importance and function</li> </ul>	4	6	
<ul> <li>c) Causes of failure in RCC structures- Defects in RCC, reinforcement corrosion</li> <li>d) Repairs of concrete structures</li> <li>3.3 Provision of joints in structures</li> <li>a) introduction and types of joints</li> <li>b) its Importance and function</li> <li>c) Skatebase of expansion joint joint joint joint contraction joints</li> </ul>	4	6	
<ul> <li>c) Causes of failure in RCC structures- Defects in RCC, reinforcement corrosion</li> <li>d) Repairs of concrete structures</li> <li>3.3 Provision of joints in structures</li> <li>a) introduction and types of joints</li> <li>b)its Importance and function</li> <li>c) Sketches of expansion joint, isolation joint, contraction joints, sliding joint, construction is a construction details of PCC steir.</li> </ul>	4	6 6 6	
<ul> <li>c) Causes of failure in RCC structures- Defects in RCC, reinforcement corrosion</li> <li>d) Repairs of concrete structures</li> <li>3.3 Provision of joints in structures</li> <li>a) introduction and types of joints</li> <li>b)its Importance and function</li> <li>c) Sketches of expansion joint, isolation joint, contraction joints, sliding joint, construction joints, construction details of RCC stair</li> </ul>	4 4 4 4 10	6 6 6 12	CO2 C
<ul> <li>c) Causes of failure in RCC structures- Defects in RCC, reinforcement corrosion</li> <li>d) Repairs of concrete structures</li> <li>3.3 Provision of joints in structures</li> <li>a) introduction and types of joints</li> <li>b)its Importance and function</li> <li>c) Sketches of expansion joint, isolation joint, contraction joints, sliding joint, construction joints, construction details of RCC stair</li> <li>4. FORMWORK</li> </ul>	4 4 4 10	6 6 6 12	C02,C 04
<ul> <li>c) Causes of failure in RCC structures- Defects in RCC, reinforcement corrosion</li> <li>d) Repairs of concrete structures</li> <li>3.3 Provision of joints in structures</li> <li>a) introduction and types of joints</li> <li>b)its Importance and function</li> <li>c) Sketches of expansion joint, isolation joint, contraction joints, sliding joint, construction joints, construction details of RCC stair</li> <li>4. FORMWORK</li> <li>4.1 Definition and importance of Formwork, economy in formwork, materials for Formwork, steel forms compared with timber formwork</li> </ul>	4 4 4 10 1	6 6 12 2	CO2,C 04

	4		1
b) Shoring- definition, function and types	1	-	
4.2 construction of Formwork – propping, centring, shuttering, provision of	2	4	
camber, cleaning and surface treatment, order and method of removing			
formwork,			
4.3 Formwork for precast concrete	2	2	
Formwork in detail –	З	4	
a)formwork for foundation			
b) shuttering for column, slab and beam			
c) formwork for wall and staircase			
d) Safety measure and precautions on site			
5. DAMP PROOFING AND WATER PROOFING	8	8	CO2,C
			04
5.1 Introduction, importance, causes and methods of damp proofing ,effects of	2	2	
dampness, methods of damp proofing and materials used for damp proofing			
course			
5.2 Water proofing techniques for toilet, bathroom sunk overhead Tank,	3	2	
underground sump, terraces and overhang			
5.3 DPC treatments in buildings –sketches and	3	4	
Total	75	96	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks	
NO		Lectures		
1	Timberwork	8	8	12
2	Steel work	10	10	15
3	Reinforced cement concrete	20	20	30
4	Formwork	6	6	10
5	Damp proofing and water proofing	4	4	8
		48	48	
	Total	96		75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
Unit 1	Sheet – construction details of timber staircase	2
	Sheet- construction details of upper floor in timber	2
	Making model – any timber joinery used in upper floor / staircase	4
Unit 2	Sheet – extruded sections of steel and steel components connection	2
	Making model- steel component interconnection	4
	Sheet – details of steel staircase , frame steel wall, composite upper floor	4
Unit 3	Assignment- RCC components in superstructure and its function	4
	Presentation and hard copy submission- concreting process and its important precaution	4
	Case study – study of building and identify defects and probable causes – report submission with pics and sketches	2
	Assignment-provision of joints in structures- sketches of joints in structures	4

	Site visit- visit to ongoing site and understand concreting procedure at different stages. Submit report with brief notes and pictures	6
Unit 4	Sheet- sketches along with brief note on formwork for foundation, shuttering for column, slab and beam, formwork for wall and staircase.	3
	Site visit- visit to ongoing site and observe form work for various components Submit report with brief notes and pictures	4
Unit 5	Sheet- sketches and notes -DPC treatments in building	3
	Sheet- sketches and notes -water proofing treatment	2
	Total	50
No	Class room Assignments	
1	Workshop- visit to workshop to understand timber joinery	
2	Time Exercise-Provide solution for given situation in order to choose type of timber upper floor. Sketch plan, section and details	
3	Time Exercise-Provide solution for given situation in order to choose type of timber upper floor. Sketch plan, section and details	
4	Workshop – visit to laboratory to understand methods of steel connection – welding and its types	
5	Class exercise –sketch steel components inter connection	
6	Making model of steel joinery showing components interconnection	
7	Drawing construction details of steel staircase and composite upper floor	
8	Group Presentation- concreting process and its important precaution	
9	Presentation – joints in structure –type and function	
10	Drawing construction details of RCC stair	
11	Sketching – type of joint	
12	Site visit to ongoing site to see formwork, scaffolding, concreting procedure	
13	Site visit – curing procedure and removal of formwork,	
14	Group Discussion DPC treatments and water Proofing treatment required in structure	

## 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

## **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers	
1	W B Mckay	Building construction metric (volume	Mc-Graw Hill	
		1to 4)		
2	Sushil Kumar	Building Construction (latest edition)	Standard Publishers	
3	S.P Arora and	Building Construction (latest edition)	DhanpatRai	
	S.P.Bindra		Publications	
4	Dr. B. C. Punmia	Building Construction (latest edition)	Laxmi Publisher, New	
			Delhi	
5	Rangawala	Building Construction (latest edition)	Charotar Publisher	
6	R.B. Shivagunde ,	Structural steel Drafting and Detailing	Somaiya publications	
	R.B. Asthana		Pvt Itd	

## (AR303) GRAPHICS- PRESENTATION

1. COURSE OBJECTIVES: The students need to be competent to present design concepts such as rendered perspective views for marketing purpose. Hence this course enables the student to draw a building exteriors and interiors in perspective views and prepare rendered building drawings for presentation.

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	III									
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course title		(in hours)		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total	
						Mai	rks	Μ	arks	Marks
(AR303	<b>B</b> )	L	Т	Р	Η	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
GRAPHI	CS-			4	4			50	50	100
PRESENTA	TION	-	-	4	4	-	-	50	50	100

## **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Explain theory of drawing perspective views, sciography and, colour rendering techniques
- 2. Draw perspective views of building structures and interior perspectives
- 3. Draw shades and shadows on buildings in plan elevation and perspective views
- 4. Prepare rendered presentation drawings in colour medium.

4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes								
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Leaming	
CO1	3	1	2	-	1	-	1	
CO2	2	2	3	-	1	1	2	
CO3	2	2	3	1	1	1	3	
CO4	2	1	2	2	1	1	3	

Relationship: 1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

PSO1: Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

PSO2: Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	1
CO2	2	1
CO3	2	1
CO4	3	1

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

<b>M</b> =	Thr = Teaching hours	<b>CO = Course Objectives</b>				
Marks						
Unit			Μ	Thr	CO	
1. PERSPEC		10	14			
1.1 Introduct	ion to perspective drawing	8	-	1	CO1	
1.2 One poin	nt perspective view of ve	ertical and horizontal planes,	3	4	CO1	
solids, furnitu	are, interior objects etc.					
Interior view	s of various rooms like kit	tchen bedrooms etc.			CO2	
1.3 Two point	nt perspective of horizont	al and vertical planes ,simple	3	4	CO2	
and composit	e solids					
1.4 two point	perspective of building el	ements, building	4	5	CO2	
2. SCIOGRA	APHY		10	12		
3.1 Introduct	ion to techniques of shades	s and shadows	-	1	CO3	
3.2 Sciograp	bhy lines, frames, planes	s, primary solids, composite	4	5		
solids						
3.3 Sciograph	hy of building component	s like steps columns, shades,	6	6	CO3	
niches etc.						
3. PERSPEC	CTIVE WITH SCIOGRA	APHY.	10	14	CO3	
5.1 Sciograph	ny on perspectives of smal	l objects	4	6	CO3	
5.2 Sciograph	6	8	CO3			
4.RENDERI	NG IN COLOUR MEDI	UM	8	10		
4.1 Use of $f$	tools various colour med	iums – water colour, poster	-	1	CO1	
colours, Pale	ette knife, palette, brushe	es of various sizes, drawing				
papers			-		~ ~	
4.2 Techniqu	es of rendering of building	g elements and landscape	8	9	CO4	
elements, ma	terials Dry brush, Washing	g, Stippling, splattering,				
Dabbing, Det	izing, Layering, scum bling,					
Bleed, Pulling, Lifting, Layering						
5 DDECEN			10	14		
5. PRESEN	ATION DRAWINGS		12	14	CO4	
J.1 Kenderin	esenting materials	3	4	04		
5 2 Rondorin	1	4	CO4			
5.2 Renderin	g a building in parapactiva	view	+ 5	6	C04	
J.5 Kenderin	g a building in perspective	VIEW	50	64	04	
			30	04		

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

No	Practical			
Unit 1	Inc. All sheat, one point perspective of vertical and herizontal planes	2		
	1no A1 sheet two point perspective of ventical and horizontal planes	2		
	The A1 sheet -two point perspective of planes and objects	3		
	Ino AT sheet -one point perspective of objects and interiors	4		
Unit 2	composite solids	4		
	2nos A1 sheet - Sciography of building components like steps columns, shades, niches etc.	6		
Unit 3	1no A1 sheet -Sciography on perspectives of small objects	4		
	1no A1 sheet - Sciography on perspectives of buildings	6		
Unit 4	Sketchbook – colour rendering of building elements and landscape elements, materials	8		
Unit 5	1 no A1 sheet- presentation drawing of small residential unit ( plan, elevation, section)	12		
	Total	50		
No	Class room Assignments			
1	Presentation – for understanding the concept of Perspective drawing			
2	Technique of drawing perspective drawing on sheet			
3	Sketching perspective view from the book, magazines			
4	Exercise 1 – block model and light source to understand concept of sciography			
5	Document Exercise 1 with photographs and sketch on sketchbook			
6	Exercise 2 –block model of building component and light source to			
	understand concept of sciography			
7	Document Exercise 2 with photographs and sketch on sketchbook			
0	Dreations use of motor colour to achieve offects of different elements			
8	Practicing use of water colour to achieve effects of different elements			
8 9	Practicing use of water colour to achieve effects of different elements			

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

## 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

**Text Books** 

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	ND Bhatt / VM	Engineering Drawing	Rc Patel Charotar
	Panchal		Stall, Anand
2	ND Bhatt	Elementary Engineering Drawing	
3	Shah Kale Patki	Building Drawing	Tata McGrawhill
			Pub. Company
			Mumbai
4	P.S.Gill	Engineering Drawing	
5	Albert O. Halse	Architectural Rendering	
#### (AR304) HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students need to enhance their observational skills through the study of historical architecture to perform better in architectural field. The course develops the student's ability to identify architectural characteristics and critically appreciate various historical structures; and describe the influencing factors on various architectural styles. They would also be able to recognise and sketch distinct architectural elements in historical structures.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	III															
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme											
course title		(in hours)		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total							
						Marks		Marks		Marks		Marks		Μ	arks	Marks
(AR304)		L	Т	Р	Н	ТН	TM	TW	PR/OR							
HISTORY ARCHITECT	OF TURE	3	-	-	3	75	25	-	-	100						

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Identify the various historical styles of architecture and its elements
- 2. Describe the influences, characteristics and principles of Design in Historical styles.
- 3. Sketch prominent structure in Historical style
- 4. Appreciate contemporary and local architecture critically with regards to various influences on design.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7			
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Leaming			
CO1	2	1	-	-	1	-	1			
CO2	3	3	2	-	2	-	1			
CO3	3	3	2	2	2	1	2			
CO4	3	3	2	2	3	1	3			

Relationship : 1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	1
CO2	2	1
CO3	3	2
CO4	1	1

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course			
TT		Objectives	М	701.	CO
Unit			IVI	r r	CO
1.IMPORTANCE	E AND SCOPE OF HISTO	DRY	6	3	
1.1 Importance Relevance To Con	Of Learning History Of temporary Designs And As	Architecture And Its A Historical Record	2	1	CO1
1.2 Introduction to	Terms Viz.	TT Instolledi Recold.	2	1	CO1
• Evolution, Tir	ne Line etc.				
• Prehistoric, H	istoric, Vernacular, Contem	porary			
• Western: Goth	nic, Renaissance, Post Renai	issance			
• Indian: Hindu	, Buddhist, Jain, Indo-Portu	guese			
1.3 Factors Influe	encing Development Of Arc	hitecture viz: Location,	2	1	CO2
Climate, Culture, I	Philosophy, Religion, Reso	ources, Principles Of			
Design In Architec	cture				
2. INDIAN ARCH	HITECTURE		18	14	
2.1 Influencing Fa	ctors i.e. geographical, Cult	ure, Climate, Resources	3	3	CO1
, Religion				-	CO2
Characteristic F	reatures And Principles Of De	sign In Architecture			
Indus Valley Ci	ivilization (Residential And T	own Planning)			
• Vedic Period (	Residential And Town Plannin	1g)	4	2	CO2
2.2 Buddhist Architecture					CO2 CO3
(Chaitya, Vihar Of Chaitya Arc	;, Stupa, Buddhist Order, Roc ches)	k Cut Architecture Types			
Important Exam	nples From Ajanta, Ellora, Ka	rli, Sanchi			
2.3 North Indian T	èmple Architecture -		4	3	CO2 CO3
Characteristics, Components of	, Influences and Design Princip Temple	ples in Various			
Important Exam Temple, Khajur	nples From (Orissa Temple, K raho Temple)	onark Temple, Lingraja			
2.4 Central India	n temple style-		3	2	CO2 CO3
Components of	temple, features of Chalukyar	n pillar,		1	
Study importan	t examples Hoysaleshwar terr	nple			
2.5 South Indian T	emple	-	4	3	CO2
					CO3
• Style wiz :Pan	dya, PallavaChola ,Madura, V	ijaynagar			
Examples of M	adurai temple, Shore temple, I	Dravidian order, Gopuram.			
3.ISLAMIC ARC	CHITECTURE IN INDIA		15	9	
3.1 Origin and Var	rious Influences On Islamic	Architecture	5	3	CO1
					CO2
					CO3
• Development	Of Indo-Islamic Architectu	re			

Architectural Assistantship Curriculum

Characteristic Features Of Mosque, Tombs, Palaces)			
Types Of Domes, Arches, Minars			
3.2 Characteristics and Influences On Imperial Style and Provincial	5	3	CO1
Style			CO2
			CO3
Study Of Qutb Minar, Qutb Mosque, Alai Darwaza			
Study Of Gol Golgumbaz at Bijapur, Jami Masjid At Ahmedabad			
3.3. Moghul Style- Characteristic Features	5	3	CO2
Study Of Examples Of Fatepur Sikri, Taj Mahal			CO3
4. WESTERN ARCHITECTURE	24	16	
4.1 Introduction And Influences	2	1	CO1
4.2 Egyptian Architecture (Mastaba, Pyramids)	5	3	CO2,
			CO3
4.3 Mesopotamian – (Ziggurats)	3	2	CO3,
			CO2
4.4 Greek- (Orders, Parthenon)	5	4	CO3,
			CO2
4.5 Roman- Orders, Pantheon, Colosseum	5	4	CO3
			CO2
4.6 Renaissance Architecture- St. Peters Basilica, St. Pauls Cathedral	4	2	CO3
5.CONTEMPORARY ARCHITECTURE	12	6	
5.1 Factors that lead to development of Modern Architecture	6	3	CO1
			CO4
• Design Philosophies Of Famous Architects – Frank Lloyd Wright, Le			
Corbusier			
• Design Philosophy Of Indian Architects – BV Doshi , Charles Correa			
• Influence Of Historical Structures On Contemporary Architecture In			
5.2 Coan Vernacular And Indo Portuguese, architecture:	6	3	CO1
5.2 Obali Vellaculai Allu indo-rolluguese alcintecture,	0	5	CO1
Study of example of Hindu house with courtward			04
Study of example of Christian house /mansion			
Study of example of Christian house / mansion     Study of example of Historical Policious building/ structure			
• Study of example of Historical Keligious building/ structure			
Goa churches Mangeshi Temple, etc.			
Total	75	48	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Importance and scope of history	3	6
2	Indian architecture	14	18
3	Islamic architecture in India	9	15
4	Western architecture	16	24
5	Contemporary architecture	6	12
	Total	48	75

# 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
Unit 1	A4 size report- terms and influencing Factors on Development of Architecture	2
Unit 2	Sketch book- sketches of important structure in Indian architecture	4
	Site visit report	2
Unit 3	Sketch book – sketches with brief notes (site visit)	5
Unit 4	Sketch book – sketches with brief notes (site visit)	8
Unit 5	Sketch book – sketches with brief notes (site visit)	4
	Total	25
No	Class room Assignments	Marks
1.	Sketch and describe characteristics of given historical example form book	
2.	Trace the layout/facade and identify its design principle	
3.	Reading an article related to unit and summarizing the contents on notebook	
4	Group Presentation for specific topic in unit	
5	Quiz exercise – group exercise	
6	Debate activity – individual or group activity	
7	develop given elevation using historical element of that specific style	
8	Presentation on works of Architects to understand their design philosophy	
9	Presentation on influence of history on contemporary architecture	
10.	Study of various elements of vernacular style of Goa	

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

**Text Books** 

S. No.	Author	Title Of Books	Publishers
1	G.K. Hiraskar	The Great Ages Of World	DhanpatRai
		Architecture	Publication
2	Sir Bannister	History of Architecture	CBS Publisher And
	Fletcher		Distributors
3	Percy Brown	Indian Architecture (Buddhist	D.B.Taraporewala
		&Hindu	Sons &Co.Pvt Ltd
4	Percy Brown	Indian Architecture (Islamic)	D.B.Taraporewala
			Sons &Co.Pvt Ltd
5	GearldD'Cunha	Houses of Goa	King Street Press
			(November 1999)
6	Gerard Da Cunha,	The Indo - Portuguese House	
	Akeru Barros		
	Perelra)		

### (AR305) MEASURED DRAWING

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students need to be competent in conducting a measured drawing exercise and prepare its documentation. This course enables the student to gain an understanding of the scope of work, methodologies and procedures required for measured drawing and acquire skills in measured drawing using appropriate tools and techniques. They would also be to understand the significance of team-work, project planning and management and be able to represent the data in a systematic and presentable manner.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester										
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course tit	le	(ii	n hour	s)	Hours	Theory Marks Practic		cal Marks	Total Marks	
(AR305)		L	Т	Р	Н	TH	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
MEASURE DRAWIN	ED G	-	-	4	4	-	-	100	50	150

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Identify the measurement parameters of the structure and its components.
- 2. Determine requirement of tools, methods, procedures of measurements and documentation
- 3. Conduct measurement work on the given site methodically.
- 4. Prepare necessary drawings of the project in CAD and its documents.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	2	1	1	1	1	2	3
CO2	3	1	1	3	1	3	3
CO3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

#### Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	2
CO2	2	3
CO3	2	3
CO4	3	3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	= Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives					
Unit	I	I	М	Thr	CO	
1 INTRODUCT	1 INTRODUCTION TO MEASURED DRAWING					
1.1 Importance	of measured drawing		4	1		
i. Scope o	of work : extent of structure &a	rea.				
alteration	to existing structures, conservat	ion				
1.2. Role of tech	hnician conducting a measured	drawing ; Responsibility of	-	1		
Team mem	bers			-		
1.3. <u>Drawing Se</u>	<u>et:</u> checklist of drawings		6	1		
ii. Site plans:	plot boundary, transportation s	vstems , influential				
geography	, significant site structures serv	ices, topography, botanical				
materials(t	trees, shrubs, plants)					
111. Site sectio	ns: with relationship of building	g with different levels of				
iv. Floor plan	s: with wall materials and open	ings, floor configuration, and				
finishes an	nd significant structural member	rs				
v. Elevation:	principle facades of a structure					
v1. Sections: 1	nterrelation of different spaces	with floors and site.				
vii. Details: si	gnificant architectural and engin	neering features, moulding				
profiles, co	ornices, columns, door and wind	dow cases				
viii. Interpretiv	e drawings eg: exploded axono	metric,				
cutaway vi	iews					
2 PLANNING C	OF MEASURED DRAWING WO	RK	10	4	C01,C	
					02	
2.1. Importance	of Planning of work		4	1		
i. accuracy and	verifiability					
iii. Planning para						
a. Site inspec						
b. Preparation	n of drawing/ document list					
c. Determine	the methodology for Field mea	asurement, documentation				
and represer	ntation					
a. Identificat	ion of building structure and its	components				

iv. Locating existing records : cautions while referencing older records			
during the work			
2.2. Production phases: preparation, field work, preliminary drawings , Sequence of sketching	2	1	
2.3. Other mediums of documentation: Field photography, Field notes,	2	1	
2.4. Rectification of Errors and omissions: dimensional conflict and	2	1	
mismalch.			
3 TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES	10	9	CO2
3.1 <u>Hand measuring tools:</u> basic hand measuring equipment, establishing reference planes	2	2	
3.2 <u>Reference devices:</u> transit, string level , plumb bob	2	1	
3.3. Measuring devises, marking devises, holding devises, hand tools, apparel, data storage, drawing compass, magnetic compass	2	2	
3.4. Reference planes: datum lines i.horizontal datum plane: 4 major devises : water level, string level	2	2	
(bubble level), laser level, theodolite ii.vertical reference planes: 3 major devises for setting plumb bobs, laser			
3.5. <u>Hand measuring methods:</u> additive(cumulative), running(consecutive), swing ties to lines trilateration reference strings poles measuring	2	2	
diameters			
4 MEASUREMENT WORK	40	25	CO3
4 MEASUREMENT WORK     4.1 Methods of measuring building entities	<b>40</b> 16	<b>25</b> 9	CO3
4 MEASUREMENT WORK     4.1 Methods of measuring building entities     i. Measuring site plans: rectangular grid     ii. Measuring building plans: exterior corport room measurements with	<b>40</b> 16	<b>25</b> 9	CO3
<ul> <li>4 MEASUREMENT WORK</li> <li>4.1 Methods of measuring building entities         <ul> <li>i. Measuring site plans: rectangular grid</li> <li>ii. Measuring building plans: exterior corner, room measurements with diagonal</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>40</b> 16	<b>25</b> 9	CO3
<ul> <li>4 MEASUREMENT WORK</li> <li>4.1 Methods of measuring building entities         <ol> <li>Measuring site plans: rectangular grid</li> <li>Measuring building plans: exterior corner, room measurements with diagonal</li> <li>Measuring facades</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	<b>40</b> 16	<b>25</b> 9	CO3
<ul> <li>4 MEASUREMENT WORK</li> <li>4.1 Methods of measuring building entities <ol> <li>Measuring site plans: rectangular grid</li> <li>Measuring building plans: exterior corner, room measurements with diagonal</li> <li>Measuring facades</li> <li>Measuring internal elevations and cross-sections</li> <li>Floor over floor positions</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	<b>40</b> 16	<b>25</b> 9	CO3
<ul> <li>4 MEASUREMENT WORK</li> <li>4.1 Methods of measuring building entities <ul> <li>i. Measuring site plans: rectangular grid</li> <li>ii. Measuring building plans: exterior corner, room measurements with diagonal</li> <li>iii. Measuring facades</li> <li>iv. Measuring internal elevations and cross-sections</li> <li>v. Floor over floor positions</li> <li>vi. Measuring Trussed structures, truss components, use of symmetry</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>40</b> 16	<b>25</b> 9	CO3
<ul> <li>4 MEASUREMENT WORK</li> <li>4.1 Methods of measuring building entities <ul> <li>i. Measuring site plans: rectangular grid</li> <li>ii. Measuring building plans: exterior corner, room measurements with diagonal</li> <li>iii. Measuring facades</li> <li>iv. Measuring internal elevations and cross-sections</li> <li>v. Floor over floor positions</li> <li>vi. Measuring Trussed structures, truss components, use of symmetry</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.2 Measured drawing work at field</li> </ul>	<b>40</b> 16 24	<b>25</b> 9 16	CO3
<ul> <li>4 MEASUREMENT WORK</li> <li>4.1 Methods of measuring building entities <ol> <li>Measuring site plans: rectangular grid</li> <li>Measuring building plans: exterior corner, room measurements with diagonal</li> <li>Measuring facades</li> <li>Measuring internal elevations and cross-sections</li> <li>Floor over floor positions</li> <li>Measuring Trussed structures, truss components, use of symmetry</li> </ol> </li> <li>4.2 Measured drawing work at field</li> </ul>	<b>40</b> 16 24	<b>25</b> 9 16	CO3
<ul> <li>4 MEASUREMENT WORK</li> <li>4.1 Methods of measuring building entities         <ol> <li>Measuring site plans: rectangular grid</li> <li>Measuring building plans: exterior corner, room measurements with diagonal</li> <li>Measuring facades</li> <li>Measuring internal elevations and cross-sections</li> <li>Floor over floor positions</li> <li>Measuring Trussed structures, truss components, use of symmetry</li> </ol> </li> <li>4.2 Measured drawing work at field</li> <li>5 PREPARATION OF REPORT , DRAFTING , RECORDING AND DOCUMENTATION</li> </ul>	<b>40</b> 16 24 <b>30</b>	<b>25</b> 9 16 <b>17</b>	CO3 CO4
<ul> <li>4 MEASUREMENT WORK</li> <li>4.1 Methods of measuring building entities         <ol> <li>Measuring site plans: rectangular grid</li> <li>Measuring building plans: exterior corner, room measurements with diagonal</li> <li>Measuring facades</li> <li>Measuring internal elevations and cross-sections</li> <li>Floor over floor positions</li> <li>Measuring Trussed structures, truss components, use of symmetry</li> </ol> </li> <li>5 PREPARATION OF REPORT , DRAFTING , RECORDING AND DOCUMENTATION</li> <li>5.1 Final drawings</li> </ul>	<b>40</b> 16 24 <b>30</b> 2	<b>25</b> 9 16 <b>17</b> 1	CO3 CO4
<ul> <li>4 MEASUREMENT WORK</li> <li>4.1 Methods of measuring building entities         <ol> <li>Measuring site plans: rectangular grid</li> <li>Measuring building plans: exterior corner, room measurements with diagonal</li> <li>Measuring facades</li> <li>Measuring internal elevations and cross-sections</li> <li>Floor over floor positions</li> <li>Measuring Trussed structures, truss components, use of symmetry</li> </ol> </li> <li>5 PREPARATION OF REPORT , DRAFTING , RECORDING AND DOCUMENTATION</li> <li>5.1 Final drawings</li> <li>Systematic compilation of drawings, sequentially arranged</li> </ul>	<b>40</b> 16 24 <b>30</b> 2	<b>25</b> 9 16 <b>17</b> 1	CO3
<ul> <li>4 MEASUREMENT WORK</li> <li>4.1 Methods of measuring building entities         <ol> <li>Measuring site plans: rectangular grid</li> <li>Measuring building plans: exterior corner, room measurements with diagonal</li> <li>Measuring facades</li> <li>Measuring internal elevations and cross-sections</li> <li>Floor over floor positions</li> <li>Measuring Trussed structures, truss components, use of symmetry</li> </ol> </li> <li>5 PREPARATION OF REPORT , DRAFTING , RECORDING AND DOCUMENTATION</li> <li>5.1 Final drawings</li> <li>Systematic compilation of drawings, sequentially arranged</li> </ul>	<b>40</b> 16 24 <b>30</b> 2 2	<b>25</b> 9 16 <b>17</b> 1	CO3
<ul> <li>4 MEASUREMENT WORK</li> <li>4.1 Methods of measuring building entities         <ol> <li>Measuring site plans: rectangular grid</li> <li>Measuring building plans: exterior corner, room measurements with diagonal</li> <li>Measuring facades</li> <li>Measuring internal elevations and cross-sections</li> <li>Floor over floor positions</li> <li>Measuring Trussed structures, truss components, use of symmetry</li> </ol> </li> <li>5 PREPARATION OF REPORT , DRAFTING , RECORDING AND DOCUMENTATION</li> <li>5.1 Final drawings</li> <li>Systematic compilation of drawings, sequentially arranged</li> <li>5.2 Title sheet: drawing index</li> <li>SalList of drawing sheets: Site plans, Site sections, Floor plans, Elevations, Sections, Details</li> </ul>	<b>40</b> 16 24 <b>30</b> 2 2 6	<b>25</b> 9 16 <b>17</b> 1 3	CO3 CO4
<ul> <li>4 MEASUREMENT WORK</li> <li>4.1 Methods of measuring building entities         <ol> <li>Measuring site plans: rectangular grid</li> <li>Measuring building plans: exterior corner, room measurements with diagonal</li> <li>Measuring facades</li> <li>Measuring internal elevations and cross-sections</li> <li>Floor over floor positions</li> <li>Measuring Trussed structures, truss components, use of symmetry</li> </ol> </li> <li>4.2 Measured drawing work at field</li> <li>5 PREPARATION OF REPORT , DRAFTING , RECORDING AND DOCUMENTATION</li> <li>5.1 Final drawings</li> <li>Systematic compilation of drawings, sequentially arranged</li> <li>2 Title sheet: drawing index</li> <li>5.3.List of drawing sheets: Site plans, Site sections, Floor plans, Elevations, Sections, Details</li> <li>5.4.Drafted to scale on Auto CAD; with graphical line weight, linetype</li> </ul>	<b>40</b> 16 24 <b>30</b> 2 2 6 20	<b>25</b> 9 16 <b>17</b> 1 1 3 12	CO3
<ul> <li>4 MEASUREMENT WORK</li> <li>4.1 Methods of measuring building entities         <ol> <li>Measuring site plans: rectangular grid</li> <li>Measuring building plans: exterior corner, room measurements with diagonal</li> <li>Measuring facades</li> <li>Measuring internal elevations and cross-sections</li> <li>V. Floor over floor positions</li> <li>Measuring Trussed structures, truss components, use of symmetry</li> </ol> </li> <li>5 PREPARATION OF REPORT , DRAFTING , RECORDING AND DOCUMENTATION</li> <li>5.1 Final drawings</li> <li>Systematic compilation of drawings, sequentially arranged</li> <li>2 Title sheet: drawing index</li> <li>5.3.List of drawing sheets: Site plans, Site sections, Floor plans, Elevations, Sections, Details</li> <li>5.4.Drafted to scale on Auto CAD; with graphical line weight, linetype</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>40</li> <li>16</li> <li>24</li> <li>30</li> <li>2</li> <li>2</li> <li>6</li> <li>20</li> <li>100</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>25</li> <li>9</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>1</li> <li>3</li> <li>12</li> <li>64</li> </ul>	CO3

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, power point presentations, class room interactions, field visit, demonstration of techniques and conducting measured drawing,

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Prepare a report on the terminology used in measured drawing	4
2.	Download a measured drawing set of a project and note its parameters.	6
3.	The student will have to prepare a planning schedule and a methodology to be followed for the measured drawing exercise.	10
4.	The student will demonstrate the use of the Measuring tools, devices and methods	10
5.	The student will conduct measurement work; through correct procedure of measuring building entities and prepare preliminary drawing set. <u>Note:</u> the student will have to verify and complete the exercise through secondary site visits.	40
6.	The student is required to draft the preliminary hand- drawings on Auto CAD; to the required scale; and compose it on sheet layouts; and prepare a complete set.	20
7.	The student is required to write a report on the procedure of measured drawing exercise with supportive documents, sketches and photographs.	10
	Total	100

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers		
1	Robert Chitham	Measured Drawing for Architects	Architectural Press		
2	Bert Dodson	Keys to Drawing	North light classis editions		
3	W. Otie Kilmer Rosemary Kilmer	Construction Drawings and Details for interiors	Wiley		
4.	Joseph De Chiara Julius Panero Martin Zelnik	Time-saver standards for Interior Design and space planning	McGraw –Hill International Editions Architecture series		

## (AR306) COMPUTER GRAPHICS-I

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students need to be able to prepare and present 3-D computerised models. Hence the course trains the students to model from 2- D drawings using the 3- D features of AutoCAD and to render the models. Also it introduces the students to Sketch Up modelling.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester III									
Course code &	Per	iods/W	/eek	Total		Exan	nination	Scheme	
course title	(i	n hour	's)	Hours	Theory Marks Practical Marks			Total Marks	
(AR306)	L	Τ	Р	Н	TH TM TW PR/OR		PR/OR		
COMPUTER GRAPHICS-I	-	-	4	4	-	-	50	50	100

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Select correct tools required for 3-D model in Sketch Up and AutoCAD 3-D.
- 2. Execute the sequence of commands for achieving the final 3-D model in Sketch Up and AutoCAD.
- 3. Prepare 3-D models using Sketch Up and AutoCAD.
- 4. Render 3-D models using Sketch Up and AutoCAD.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	2	2	1	3	1	2	3
CO2	3	3	1	3	1	3	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

#### Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	1
CO2	3	1
CO3	3	1
CO4	3	1

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO	) = Course Objectives		]	
Unit		М	Thr	CO
1 SKETCH UP COMMANDS		10	12	CO1
1.1 Basics of Sketch Up			_	
1.2 Specify the template (units)		4		
1.3 Zoom , pan, rotate				
1.4 Drawing tools :line, arc, freehand, rectangle, circle, po push pull, move tool, copies & arrays, r objects, offset too, follow me, intersecti dimensions, components, layers,	olygon, rotate, scale, mirroring ing geometry, 2D/3D text,	2	4	
1.5 Selecting an entity, selecting surrounding e	entities, expanding a selection	1		
1.6 Different views, layout ,Position camera/lo selection	ook around, walk, scenes,	1		
1.7 Selection tool, navigation, accuracy, neather inference locking, eraser, tape measure, pro-	ess of model, inference, otector tool, axes tool	2	4	
1.8 . Intersect with model: Transforming object hiding, locking objects	ts, cloning objects, grouping,	2		
1.9 . Utilizing 3 D warehouse	2			
1.10 . Importing and exporting(with similar uni	2			
				001.0
2. MODELLING IN SKETCH UP 2.1. Model a G+1 house in Sketch Up using all c	commands from Unit 1	10	18	02,C 03
3. BASIC RENDERING IN SKETCH UP		5	4	CO1,C O2,C O4
3.1. Introduction to rendering in Sketch Up		-	-	
3.2. Paint bucket, materials editor		1		
3.3. Apply suitable lights		1	1	
3.4. Warenouse, modify		1		
3. 5.Large toolset, edit	- 2	2		
		2	5	
4 AUTOCAD 3D MODELLING		15	17	CO1,C O2,C O3
4.1. Drawing objects in 3 -Dimensional space		-		
4.2. Visual styles: creating 3 -D wireframe, 3-D H	hidden, 3-D shaded models	-	2	
4.3. Object modelling by modifying various types	s of UCS types	1		

4.4.Orbiting 3 Dimensional objects in space, using 3 D viewport to view these objects from different angles, multiple views of 3D models			
4.5. Revolve, extrude, rotate, mirror, array, creation of composite models using Boolean operations: union, subtract, intersect	1	1	
4.6.Solid modifiers, chamfer, fillet, slice, shell	1	1	
4.6. Extrusion of closed polyline, extrude along pathway, taper angle for extrusion, press pull bounded areas	1	1	
4.7. Polysolids, sweep, loft, Revolve, 3 D path	1	I	
4.8. Export into other formats: 3ds, dwg, rvt.	-		
4.9. Model an architectural component using the above commands	10	12	
	10	40	CO1,C
5 AUTOCAD 3-D RENDERING	IU	13	02,C 04
5.1. Introduction to computerized rendering	-	13	02,C 04
5.1. Introduction to computerized rendering 5.2. Adding lights: Point light, spot light, distant light	-	13 1 2	02,C 04
5.1. Introduction to computerized rendering 5.2. Adding lights: Point light, spot light, distant light 5.3.Lighting: adjusting lighting intensity, shadow , light colour, light placement, light properties	- 2	13 1 2 1	02,C 04
<ul> <li>5.1. Introduction to computerized rendering</li> <li>5.2. Adding lights: Point light, spot light, distant light</li> <li>5.3.Lighting: adjusting lighting intensity, shadow , light colour, light placement, light properties</li> <li>5.4. Applying materials: defining materials, attaching materials to objects, importing and exporting materials ,Modify materials, using maps for realism</li> </ul>	- 2 2	13 1 2 1 2	02,C
<ul> <li>5.1. Introduction to computerized rendering</li> <li>5.2. Adding lights: Point light, spot light, distant light</li> <li>5.3.Lighting: adjusting lighting intensity, shadow, light colour, light placement, light properties</li> <li>5.4. Applying materials: defining materials, attaching materials to objects, importing and exporting materials ,Modify materials, using maps for realism</li> <li>5.5. Adding background, using raster images</li> </ul>	- 2 2 2	13 1 2 1 2 2	
<ul> <li>5.1. Introduction to computerized rendering</li> <li>5.2. Adding lights: Point light, spot light, distant light</li> <li>5.3.Lighting: adjusting lighting intensity, shadow , light colour, light placement, light properties</li> <li>5.4. Applying materials: defining materials, attaching materials to objects, importing and exporting materials ,Modify materials, using maps for realism</li> <li>5.5. Adding background, using raster images</li> <li>5.6. Camera: create a camera, camera properties</li> </ul>	- 2 2 2 2 2	13 1 2 1 2 2 2 2	
<ul> <li>5.1. Introduction to computerized rendering</li> <li>5.2. Adding lights: Point light, spot light, distant light</li> <li>5.3.Lighting: adjusting lighting intensity, shadow , light colour, light placement, light properties</li> <li>5.4. Applying materials: defining materials, attaching materials to objects, importing and exporting materials ,Modify materials, using maps for realism</li> <li>5.5. Adding background, using raster images</li> <li>5.6. Camera: create a camera, camera properties</li> <li>5.7. Render: Overview of rendering, control the render environment, save and redisplay rendered images, formats of saving</li> </ul>	-           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2           2	1       2       1       2       2       2       3	

# **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through practical, demonstration and exercises

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks				
1.	Demonstrate the use of Sketch Up commands.	10				
2.	Model a G+1 house in Sketch Up	10				
3.	Render the G+ 1 model in Sketch Up	5				
4.	Demonstrate the use of AutoCAD 3-D commands	5				
5.	Model an architectural component in AutoCAD 3-D using commands learnt	10				
6.	Prepare rendered images in Auto CAD using lights, materials and camera angles.	10				
	Total	50				

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES Videos and Multimedia Tutorials

S. No.	Author	Title of videos	Publishers		
1		https://www.autodesk.com			
2		Sketch Up Training Series video tutorials			
3		www.sketchup.com			

# DIPLOMA IN ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTSHIP- CURRICULUM STRUCTURE

SEM -IV										YE	AR-II
Semester	Code	Subjects	L	Т	Р	Η	TH	TM	PR	TW	ТОТ
	AR401	Architectural Design -II	-	-	8	8	-	-	50	75	125
	AR402	Building Construction systems	3	-	1	4	75	25	-	-	100
	AR403	Building Services –I	3	-	1	4	75	25	-	25	125
	AR404	Fundamentals of Structures	3	-	-	3	75	25	-	-	100
FOURTH	AR405	Surveying	-	-	2	2	-	-	25	25	50
lockin	AR406	Computer Graphics-II	-	-	4	4	-	-	50	50	100
	AR411,										
	AR412,	Elective Group El	3		1	1	75	25	25	25	150
	AR413,	Elective Group E1	5	-	1	4	15	23	23	23	150
	AR414										
			12	-	17	29	300	100	150	200	750
L- Lectur	ers T – Tut	orial P – Practical C-Credits TH –	Theo	ry M	larks	TM	- Test	Mark	s PR	– Prac	tical
		Marks TW- Term W	/ork	Marl	κs						

Elective group E1					
AR411	Interior design				
AR412	Landscape development				
AR413	Sustainable Architecture				
AR414	Architectural Conservation				

# (AR401) ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN -II

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students should be able to plan and develop a residential and commercial multi-storeyed building complex. The course will enable the students to understand the planning of multi-storeyed buildings and its components. They would be able to integrate service core, toilet blocks and building parking systems in building design. They would also be able to relate site development with building design. The course requires the students to prepare computerized drawings of their design and hence enhances their drafting skill.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	IV									
Course co	ode &	Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course	title	(in hours)		ours) Hours Theory Marks		Theory Marks Practic		cal Marks	Total Marks	
(AR40	1)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
ARCHITECTÚRAL DESIGN -II		-	-	8	8	-	-	75	50	125

## **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Identify the location of services, parking facilities & toilet blocks for a multi-storeyed building complex.
- 2. Describe the planning of services, parking facilities & toilet blocks as per standards and prevalent by-laws.
- 3. Prepare a set of co-ordinated, accurate and graphically clear computerized presentation drawing for a given project.
- 4. Design a multi-storied residential and commercial building complex; considering prevalent bylaws and given design brief and providing suitable access, amenities, open spaces and other sustainable parameters in the site development layout.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	2	2	2	-	2	-	3
CO2	3	2	3	-	2	1	3
CO3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	2	3	2	3	3	3

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

#### Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	2
CO2	3	3
CO3	3	2
CO4	3	3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = C	Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO	
1. PLANNING OF SERVICES IN MULTI-STOREYE	7	10	CO1, CO2	
1.1. Introduction to services: importance, location in and functional spaces.	building w.r.t. circulation	-	1	
1.2 Locate a Service core: List the components :lifts, staircase, toilet blocks, en	nergency escapes	-		
1.3. Describe the Functions of each component		-	1	
1.4. State the Minimum sizes of components as per	bylaws	-	•	
1.5. Discuss the Services required as per regulat harvesting, vermi-composting	ions: fire fighting, water	3	4	
1.6. Understand the arrangement of a service core		4	4	
2. PLANNING OF STILTS AND BASEMENT		4	8	CO1, CO2
2.1. Understand the Planning of Stilt : access, pa height of stilt, effective circulation and parking bays and service core location	rking bays, column grid, considering column grid	-	1	
2.2. Understand the Planning of Basements :purp- building footprint, entry- exit access ramp, slope ,depth of basement, plinth height, retaining walls	ose, location w.r.t. road, ratio, ventilation, height	-	1	
2.3. Case studies of a stilt in multi-storeved buildings	6	2	3	
2.4. Case studies of a basement in multi-storeved bu	uildinas	2	3	
			-	
3. PLANNING OF TOILET BLOCKS		4	8	CO1, CO2
3.1. Locate toilet block in building/ service core		-		
<ul><li>3.2. Understand requirements of ladies and gents to clearances, circulation, privacy</li><li>3.3. Arrange W.C., urinals, wash basins, counters in</li><li>3.5. Plan external wall treatment for service ducts.</li></ul>	ilet blocks , components, a toilet block.	-	2	
3.6. Case study of toilet block		4	6	
4.SITE DEVELOPMENT FOR MULTI- S COMPLEXES	TOREYED BUILDING	15	26	CO3 CO4
4.1. Understand concept of site development sustainable parameters, integration of existing si vegetation, entry, road network, open space, lands compound wall, planning services efficiently.	: influencing factors , te features, topography, caping, parking, security,	-	3	

4.2.Case study of site development layout	2	3	
4.3. Site analysis of the given site	3	4	
4.4. Design a site-development scheme for multi-storeyed building complex and prepare its computerized drawing.	10	16	
5. DEVELOPMENT OF RESIDENTIAL &COMMERCIAL MULTI- STOREYED BUILDING COMPLEX	45	76	CO3, CO4
5.1. Introduction to multi-storeyed building: definition, types: high-rise, midrise, structural systems, multi-storeyed circulation patterns, aesthetic components- massing.	-		
5.2.Case studies of multi-storeyed building	5	9	
5.3. Site analysis of the given site	5	9	
5.3. Design of a multi-storeyed building complex with a commercial building and a residential building on a given site, in accordance to prevalent building codes and regulations; and prepare its computerized drawing.	35	58	
Total	75	128	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, PowerPoint presentations site visits, case studies, group work, practical studio work, design feedback, viva voce and computerised drafting practical.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1	The student will be required to conduct at least 1 case studies of services for multi-	3
	storeyed buildings to study all aspects.(1 A1 size sheet)	Ũ
2.	The student will be required to conduct at least 2 case studies of service cores in multi-storeyed buildings to study all aspects.(1 A1 size sheet)	4
3.	The student will be required to conduct a case studies of a stilt in multi-storeyed buildings to study all aspects.(1 A1 size sheet)	2
4.	The student will be required to conduct a case studies of a basement in multi- storeyed buildings to study all aspects.(1 A1 size sheet)	2
5.	The student will require to conduct at least 2 case studies of toilet blocks in multi- storeyed buildings to study all aspects.(1 A1 size sheet)	4
6.	The student will be required to conduct at least 2 case studies of Site development layout of multi-storeyed building complexes to study all aspects (1 A1 size sheet)	2
7.	The student will require to conduct a site analysis of the given site	3
8.	The students will have to design a site-development plan for multi-storeyed building complex accommodating parking, open space, security, services & sustainable parameters.(site layout plan, 2 cross sections through plot, views, model)	10
9.	The student will require to conduct at least 2 case studies each of multi-storeyed residential and commercial building studying all its parameters.	5
10	The student will have to conduct a site analysis of the given site	5
11.	The student will be required to develop a design of a Residential and Commercial	35
	multi-storeyed building complex on the given site as per requirements.	
	[ (Each building: Site plan, floor plans, roof plan, 2 sections, 2 elevations, model)	75
	lotal	15

Note:

1. The design scope would be finalized by the concerned faculty

2. All Stages of Design process should be followed (conceptual, development, final) compulsorily for **Progressive assessment.** 

3. The student would have to submit the design progress to the faculty as per the deadlines allotted. 4. Final submission :

- For Unit 1,2,3,4: Presentation Drawings rendered manually.
- For Unit 5 : Computerized drawings drafted to scale: submitted in soft and hard copy.

5. Viva-voce for presentation of design.

### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers		
1.		National Building Code of India 2016	Bureau of Indian		
		Volume 1	Standards		
2.		National Building Code of India 2016	Bureau of Indian		
		Volume 2	Standards		
3.		The Goa Regulation of Land	Government Printing		
		Development and Building Construction	press		
		(latest prevalent regulations)			
4.	Joseph De Chiara	Time- Saver Standards for Site	McGraw-Hill Book		
	Lee E. Koppelman	Planning	Company		
5.	Joseph De Chiara	Time- Saver standards for Housing and	Mc. Graw Hill		
	Julius Panero	residential development	Education		
	Martin Zelnik				

### (AR402) BUILDING CONSTRUCTION SYSTEMS

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students need to widen the scope of knowledge and develop an understanding of other methods of construction used and materials available. This course will enable the students to develop skill and knowledge on reading shop drawings of built -up system and learn the practical aspects involved construction of partition walls, installation of Built-up system and finishes. They will also gain knowledge about types of piles and long span tubular structure.

						-				
Semester	IV									
Course co	ode &	Pe	riods/\	Neek	Total	Examination Scheme				
course t	title	(in hours)			rs) Hours Theory Marks		Theory Marks		cal Marks	Total Marks
(AR402) BU	ILDING	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
CONSTRU( SYSTEI	CTION MS	3	-	1	4	75	25	-	-	100

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Identify types of piles and long span tubular structure.
- 2. Read shop drawings of built up system drawing and its specifications.
- 3. Correlate shop drawings of built up system with base architectural drawing.
- 4. Supervise construction of partition walls, installation of Built-up system and finishes.

#### 4.Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Leaming
CO1	2	1	-	-	-	1	1
CO2	2	3	1	-	3	1	2
CO3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2
CO4	3	2	2	1	3	3	3

Relationship : 1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	1
CO2	3	2
CO3	3	2
CO4	2	3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO		
1- PARTITION	18	16	CO4		
1.1 Classificat	ion-Internal and external, load	I bearing and non-load bearing,	3	3	
1.2 Advantage	es of partition walls, Requirem	ents of a Good Partition Wall	2	3	
1.3 Details of	Types based on material brick	k, clay , hollow block, cement concrete	8	6	
block, glass bl	ock , glass sheet, metal lath				
1.4 Details of	Novable partitions, Portable p	artitions, Foldable partition	5	4	
			40		001
2 -FINISHES			10	8	CO4
1.1 Wall fir	ishes : External and Inter	mal, (plastering, Painting, stone/brick	3	2	
1 2 Floor finish			3	2	
1.2 Tioor million	lone finishes		2	2	
	ishes – false ceiling		2	2	
			2	2	
	DEEP FOUNDATIONS		12	10	CO1
3 1 Piles – apr	blication of piles and uses Pil	le cap reinforcement	3	3	
3.2 classificati	on based on material and fund	ction comparison	6	4	
3.3 Safety a	nd control measures -'signi	ificant hazards' in the Construction	3	3	
Phase of piles	s, possible hazards and risk	ks, Considerations and issues to be		-	
considered	· 1				
4.BUILT-UP S	YSTEM (WALL/ FLOOR)		25	22	CO2
					CO3
					C04
	-up system	- f the - the -	0	0	
a) curtain wall	- Introduction, types, methods	s of construction	2	2	
Detailing curta			3	2	
b) Panelling (a	<u>icp, etc.) Introduction, types, r</u>	nethods of construction and	1	1	
Detailing at ju	nction of various components	s between different materials, method	2	1	
c) Floor built-	un system: deck		2	2	
42 a) Precast	concrete structures its comr	onents - connecting precast concrete	1	1	
element -Adva	antages over on site casting-	Construction speed, effective design.		•	
flexibility					
Precast concre	ete structures its components	- Details and shop drawing	3	3	
b) Prefabrica	ted structure and its com	ponents- Definitions, applications,	1	1	
advantages ar	nd disadvantages				
Prefabricated	structure and its components-	Details and shop drawing	3	2	
c) Ferro ceme	nt – definitions, applications, a	advantages and disadvantages	3	3	
4.3 Safety me	asure for installation of built u	ip system	4	4	

5. LONG SPAN AND TUBULAR STRUCTURE	10	8	C01
5.1 Geodesic domes	3	2	
5.2 Space frame- definition and uses	2	2	
Shell structure- definition and uses	2	2	
5.3 Tensile structure- definition and material, suspended glass canopies	3	2	
Total	75	64	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks		
No					
		Lectures	Practical		
1	Partition wall	12	4	18	
2	Finishes	6	2	10	
3	Advanced deep foundations	8	2	12	
4	Built-up system	16	6	25	
5	Long span and tubular structure	6	2	10	
	Total	48	16	75	
		6			

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical
Unit 1	2 Sheet – types of partition in format of (sketch brief note+ reference pic)
	Presentation on Movable and portable and foldable partition- uses and reference pictures and hard copy submission
Unit 2	Case studies-Includes study of existing building and identify for all types of finishes- submit report
	Group Presentation on types of Wall/Floor/Stair and Ramp/false ceiling-hard copy submission
Unit 3	1 sheet on types of piles based on material and function with reference pictures
	Case study – study of on-going construction pile work and observe safety measures- Hard copy to be submitted with site pictures and brief note
Unit 4	Group work- presentation and hard copy submission on curtain wall and panelling
	Submission of report – debate discussion
	4 Sheet /chart on installation of built up system-
Unit 5	Assignment on space frame , shell structure
	Assignment on tensile structure
No	Class room Assignments
1	Case study- visit existing given building( commercial / office/ restaurant) and understand use, types ,material of partition wall
2	Case study- use of movable partitions
3	Sheet on Details of Types based on material brick, clay , hollow block, cement concrete block, glass block , glass sheet, metal

4	Debate – Group discussion on types of wall built up system , advantages and disadvantages of each .
5	Debate – Group discussion on types of floor built up system , advantages and disadvantages of each
6	Presentation –on Curtain wall types, methods of construction
7	Presentation –on Panelling types, methods of construction
8	Presentation –on Ferro cement
9	Sheet on precast and pre-fabricated structures – brief notes+ reference picture showing use
10	Sheet/chart on safety measure for installation of each type built up system
11	Presentation on wall finishes, floor finishes, stair and slope finishes and ceiling finishes – hard copy submission

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Reference** books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers	
1	W B Mckay	Building construction metric (volume	Mc-Graw Hill	
		1to 4)		
2	Sushil Kumar	Building Construction (latest edition)	Standard Publishers	
3	S.P Arora and	Building Construction (latest edition)	DhanpatRai	
	S.P.Bindra		Publications	
4	Dr. B. C. Punmia	Building Construction (latest edition)	Laxmi Publisher, New	
			Delhi	
5	Rangawala	Building Construction (latest edition)	Charotar Publisher	
6	R.B. Shivagunde ,	Structural steel Drafting and Detailing	Somaiya publications	
	R.B. Asthana		Pvt ltd	
7	Joseph De Chiara	Time- Saver Standards for Site	McGraw-Hill Book	
	Lee E. Koppelman	Planning	Company	
8	Joseph De Chiara	Time- Saver standards for Housing	Mc. Graw Hill	
	Julius Panero	and residential development	Education	
	Martin Zelnik			

#### (AR403) BUILDING SERVICES-I

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students need to be familiarized with various aspects of plumbing, sanitary, drainage and electrical system in a building. Hence the course introduces the students to the various terminologies associated with the building services\*. They would gain an understanding about the system and components involved in building services\*and develop abilities to prepare layouts of the same.

Semester	IV									
Course coo	le &	Per	iods/W	leek	Total		Exai	nination	Scheme	
course tit	le	(i	n hour	s)	Hours	Theory	Marks	Praction	cal Marks	Total Marks
(AR403	)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
BUILDIN SERVICE	G S-I	3	-	1	4	75	25	25	-	125

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

#### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Identify the components of building services\*.
- 2. Describe the systems and components building services\*.
- 3. Prepare service layouts for building services\*.
- 4. Examine existing building services\* layout.

Building services\* refers to plumbing services (Water supply, Sanitation, Rain water disposal) and Electrical.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Leaming
CO1	2	-	-	-	1	1	2
CO2	3	1	-	1	2	2	2
CO3	3	-	3	-	3	3	3
CO4	2	3	2	1	3	2	2

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

#### Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	1
CO2	2	2
CO3	3	2
CO4	2	3

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives			
Unit			М	Thr	CO
1 PLUMB	15	13	CO1		
1.1. Definitio Scope – i sanitation	n and importance of plumbin ncludes water supply (cold and	g nd hot water), drainage and	3	3	
1.2. Importan	3	3			
1.3. a) water cistern ,fe	works, water supply system, eed cistern, geyser, period of	domestic storage tank, flushing supply	3	3	
b) drains, soil wast	sewer, man hole, surface wate e and soil pipe, ventilating pip	er, waste water and waste pipe, pe, pilot, pressure regulator	3	2	
1.4. Planning	of Plumbing systems and typ	bes	2	1	
1.5. Plumbing	g piping and pipe sizes for plu	imbing work	1	1	
2 WATER	SUPPLY		25	20	CO1,CO2
2.1. Introduction	<u>on</u>		3	2	
o Water	by by a set of the set	mestic purpose.			
$\circ$ Local	es of water supply potable w	vater quality of water			
physic	cal tests	valor, quality of water,			
o Comp	onents of water supply				
• Water	supply and public health		2	2	
2.2. Distributio	on systems of water		4	3	
o <u>Gener</u>	al considerations: circulation	of water, types (direct,			
indire	ct) construction and design, c	contamination by sewage earth			
cushie	oning, economy, fire demand	, gradients, leakage, repairs,			
safety	from pollution, unsafe cross	connections			
$\circ$ <u>Metho</u>	od of distribution:		1	1	
1. Gravi	ty system	inad			
2. Gravi	ing system	aned			
2 3 Storage ta	nks in huildings:		5	Λ	
1 Servic	re reservoirs: types: overhead	water tanks elevated tanks	5	т	
sumps	s/ Underground water tank an	d pump house, storage			
capac	ity.	r			
2. Overh	ead water storage tanks: pipe	connections, diagram,			
Arran	gement of various accessories	s in an overhead water storage			
tank.:	ball valve with float, inlet pip	pe, outlet pipe, overflow pipe,			
scour	pipe, cover				
3. <u>Under</u>	ground water storage tank /su	ump			

4. Surface reservoir design aspects: accessories, depth, foundations, location, materials of construction, computation of water needs, storage capacity, diagram       1       1       1         2.4. Systems of supply of water- continuous, intermittent Hot water system-using electrical water heater system &       1       1       1         2.5. Pipes and fittings for water supply Types of Pipes; Materials, sizes-Gl pipe, copper pipes, PVC pipes outs, junction of pipes, angle, tce, cross, cap, plug, bath, coupling, union, reducer.       4       3         2.6. Methods of laving distribution pipes; Decad, sluice gates water, float valve, bib cocks , stop cocks, diagrams.       1       1         2.6. Methods of laving distribution pipes; Decad - end method, grid iron, circular, radial , stand pipes       1       1         2.7. Connection of water supply to [Cvil works       1       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1       1         3.8. Maintenance       1       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1       1         3.8. Anitenance of distribution system       1       1       1         3.9. Natouction to Sanitation       2				
5. <u>Lievated reservoir</u> design aspects: accessories, depth, foundations, location, materials of construction, computation of water needs, storage capacity, diagram       1       1         2.4. Systems of supply of water- continuous, intermittent       1       1       1         Hot water system-using electrical water heater system & Solar powered       3       3         2.5. Pipes and fittings for water supply       4       3         Types of Pipes: Materials, sizes-GI pipe, copper pipes, PVC pipes       4       3         • Joints, junction of pipes, angle, tee, cross, cap, plug, barb, coupting, union, reducer.       9       Valves-function: globe valve, gate valve, float valve, bib cocks , stop cocks, sluce gates water meter, isolation, throttling, non-return valve       1       1         2.6. Methods of laving distribution pipes:       1       1       1         2.7. Connection of water supply to Civil works       1       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1       1         0       Inspection and maintenance       2       1       1         2.9. Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water discharge       2       1         3.1. Introduction to Sanitation       2       1       1       2         3.1. Introduction to Sanitation       3       3       2       1	4. <u>Surface reservoir</u> : precautions, diagram			
1       1       1         2.4. Systems of supply of water-continuous, intermittent       1       1       1         Hot water system-using electrical water heater system &       3       3         2.5. Pipes and fittings for water supply       4       3         Types of Pipes: Materials, sizes-GI pipe, copper pipes, PVC pipes       4       3         0       Inits, junction of pipes, angle, tee, cross, cap, plug, barb, coupling, union, reducer.       9       4       3         0       Service connection function, sketch of a bronze ferule, Goose neck, stop cock, diagrams.       1       1       1         2.6. Methods of laving distribution pipes:       1       1       1       1         2.7. Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings /fresh water water water discharge       1       1       1         2.7. Connection of water supply to Civil works       2       1       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1       1       1       1         2.9. Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of or orehead water tank, sump.       2       1       1         3.3. Introduction to Sanitation       2       1       1       1       1         3.2. Septic tank and soak pit size as per occupancy. Construction workin	5. <u>Elevated reservoir</u> - design aspects: accessories, depth,			
water needs, storage capacity, diagram       1         2.4. Systems of supply of water-confinuous, intermittent       1         Hot water system-using electrical water heater system &       1         Solar powered       4         2.5. Pipes and fittings for water supply       4         Types of Pipes; Materials, sizes-GI pipe, copper pipes, PVC pipes       4         0. Joints, junction of pipes, angle, tee, cross, cap, plug, barb, coupling, union, reducer.       9         0. Yalves-function: globe valve, gate valve, float valve, bib cocks , stop cocks, diagrams.       1         0. Connection methods, threaded pipe, solvent welding, soldering       1         0. Service connection; function, sketch of a bronze ferule, Goose neck, stop cock, sluce gates water meter, isolation, throttling, non-return valve       1         2.6. Methods of laving distribution pipes:       1       1         Dead -end method, grid iron, circular, radial , stand pipes       1       1         2.7.Connection of water supply to Civil works       2       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1         2.9. Water supply loyul from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       2       1         3 SANITATION       15       12       CO2,CO3, CO4         3.1. Introduction to Sanitation       2       1       1	foundations, location, materials of construction, computation of			
2.4. Systems of supply of water-continuous, intermittent       1       1       1         Hot water system-using electrical water heater system &       1       1         2.5. Pipes and fittings for water supply       4       3         Types of Pipes: Materials, sizes-G pipe, copper pipes, PVC pipes       4       3	water needs, storage capacity, diagram			
Hot water system-using electrical water heater system &       Image: Construction of pipes of the set of the system is the system of the system	2.4. Systems of supply of water- continuous, intermittent	1	1	
Solar powered       1       1         2.5. Pipes and Tittings for water supply       1       3         Types of Pipes: Materials, sizes-GI pipe, copper pipes, PVC pipes       4       3          Solar pipes: Materials, sizes-GI pipe, copper pipes, PVC pipes       4       3          Solar pipes: Materials, sizes-GI pipe, copper pipes, PVC pipes       4       3          Service connection: function, sketch of a bronze ferule, Goose neck, stop cocks, sluice gates water meter, isolation, throttling, non-return valve       1       1         2.6. Methods of laying distribution pipes:       Dead -end method, grid iron, circular, radial , stand pipes       1       1         2.7. Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings /fresh water waste water discharge       1       1       1         2.7. Question of distribution system       1       1       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1       1       1         2.9. Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house -inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       1       1       1         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       Principles of sanitation       2       1       1         0. Propose of sanitation       Principles of nouse drainage       3       3       3         3.	Hot water system-using electrical water heater system &			
2.5. Prices and fittings for water supply       4       3         Types of Pipes; Materials, sizes-GI pipe, copper pipes, PVC pipes       4       3         Joints, junction of pipes, angle, tee, cross, cap, plug, barb, coupling, union, reducer.       4       3         Valves-function: globe valve, gate valve, float valve, bib cocks , stop cock, sultice gates water meter, isolation, throttling, non-return valve       1       1         2.6. Methods of laying distribution pipes:       Dead – end method, grid iron, circular, radial , stand pipes       1       1         2.7.Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings /fresh water wate water discharge       1       1       1         o Inspection and maintenance       1       1       1       1         2.9.Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       1       1       2         3 SANITATION       15       12       CO2,CO3, CO4       1         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       2       1       1       1         0       Trypes of sanitation       2       1       2       1         3.2 Septic tank and soak pit size as per occupancy. Construction working.       3       3       3       3         3.3.Drainage system for a house       0       1       1       1       1	Solar powered			
2.3. <u>Types and Turges to Pares</u> 4       3         Types definitions, junction of pipes, angle, tee, cross, cap, plug, barb, coupling, union, reducer.       4       3         • Joints, junction of pipes, angle, tee, cross, cap, plug, barb, coupling, union, reducer.       4       3         • Malves-function: globe valve, gate valve, float valve, bib cocks , stop cocks, diagrams.       6       6         • Connection methods- threaded pipe, solvent welding, soldering on-return valve       1       1         2.6. Methods of laving distribution pipes: Dead – end method, grid iron, circular, radial , stand pipes       1       1         2.7.Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings /fresh water waste water discharge       1       1         • Relation of water supply to Civil works       1       1       1         2.9. Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       1       1         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       0       1       1       1         0       Relation of water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole       2       1         0       Nerpose of sanitation       1       3       3         0       Nerpose of sanitation       3       2       1         1 </td <td>2.5 Dines and fittings for water supply</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td></td>	2.5 Dines and fittings for water supply	1	2	
1 ypes of Pipes, Materials, sizes-of pipe, copper pipes, PVC pipes       1         0 Joints, junction of pipes, angle, tec, cross, cap, plug, barb, coupling, union, reducer.       Nalves-function: globe valve, gate valve, float valve, bib cocks , stop cocks, diagrams.       1         0 Connection methods- threaded pipe, solvent welding, soldering       1       1         2.6. Methods of laving distribution pipes:       1       1         2.6. Methods of laving distribution pipes:       1       1         2.7.Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings /fresh water waste water discharge       1       1         0 Inspection and maintenance       1       1       1         2.9.Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       15       12       C02,C03, C04         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       0 Frinciples of sanitation       2       1       1         3.2 Septic tank and soak pit size as per occupancy. Construction working.       3       3       3         3.3 Drainage system for a house       3       2       1       1         0 Principles of sanitation gipes and manhole       2       1       1       1         3.3 Drainage system for a house       3       2       1       1       1         3.4 TRAPS       Traps, definition, function, requireme	2.5. <u>Fipes and fittings for water suppry</u>	4	3	
<ul> <li>Joints, junction of pipes, angle, tee, cross, cap, plug, barb, coupling, union, reducer.</li> <li><u>Valves</u>-function: globe valve, gate valve, float valve, bib cocks , stop cocks, diagrams.</li> <li><u>Connection methods</u>- threaded pipe, solvent welding, soldering</li> <li><u>Service connection:</u> function, sketch of a bronze ferule, Goose neck, stop cock, sluice gates water meter, isolation, throttling, non-return valve</li> <li><u>1</u></li> <li><u>1</u></li></ul>	<u>Types of Pipes</u> : Materials, sizes-Gi pipe, copper pipes, PVC pipes			
coupling, union, reducer.Valves-function: globe valve, gate valve, float valve, bib cocks , stop cocks, diagrams.Image: stop cocks, diagrams.• Connection methods: threaded pipe, solvent welding, soldering • Service connection: function, sketch of a bronze ferule, Goose neck, stop cock, sluice gates water meter, isolation, throttling, non-return valve12.6. Methods of laving distribution pipes: Dead -end method, grid iron, circular, radial , stand pipes112.7.Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings /fresh o Relation of water supply to Civil works112.8. Maintenance of distribution system o Inspection and maintenance112.9. Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house -inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.113SANITATION1512C02,C03, C043.1 Introduction to Sanitation o Principles of sanitation o Principles of sanitation o Local byelaws and public health requirement333.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working. 	• Joints, junction of pipes, angle, tee, cross, cap, plug, barb,			
• Valves-function: globe valve, gate valve, float valve, bib cocks , stop cocks, diagrams.       • Connection methods: threaded pipe, solvent welding, soldering         • Service connection: function, sketch of a bronze ferule, Goose neck, stop cock, sluce gates water meter, isolation, throttling, non-return valve       1         2.6. Methods of laving distribution pipes:       1       1         Dead -end method, grid iron, circular, radial , stand pipes       1       1         2.7. Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings /fresh water waste water discharge       1       1         • Relation of water supply to Civil works       1       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1       1         • Inspection and maintenance       2       1       1         2.9. Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       1       1       2         3 SANITATION       15       12       CO2,CO3, CO4       CO4         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       2       1       1       1         • Purpose of sanitation       9       12       CO2,CO3, CO4       1       1         3.3.Drainage system for a house       3       2       1       1       1         3.3.Drainage system for a house       9       Principles of h	coupling, union, reducer.			
stop cocks, diagrams.       Connection methods: threaded pipe, solvent welding, soldering       Image: Connection function, sketch of a bronze ferule, Goose neck, stop cock, sluice gates water meter, isolation, throttling, non-return valve       1       1         2.6. Methods of laving distribution pipes:       1       1       1         2.7.Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings //fresh water waste water discharge       1       1         o       Relation of water supply to Civil works       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1       1         o       Inspection and maintenance       2       1         2.9.Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       1       1       2         3 SANITATION       15       12       CO2,CO3, CO4       CO4         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       2       1       1         o       Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole       3       3         o       Local byelaws and public health requirement       3       2       1         3.3.Drainage system for a house       Section of a building with house drainage arrangement       3       2         o       Pr	• <u>Valves</u> -function: globe valve, gate valve, float valve, bib cocks,			
• Connection methods: threaded pipe, solvent welding, soldering       Image: Service connection: function, sketch of a bronze ferule, Goose neck, stop cock, sluice gates water meter, isolation, throttling, non-return valve         2.6. Methods of laving distribution pipes:       1       1         Dead -end method, grid iron, circular, radial , stand pipes       1       1         2.7. Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings /fresh       1       1         • Relation of water supply to Civil works       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1         • Inspection and maintenance       1       1         2.9.Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house -inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       1       1         3 SANITATION       15       12       CO2,CO3, CO4         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       2       1         • Purpose of sanitation       2       1         • Purpose of sanitation       2       1         • Call byelaws and public health requirement       3       3         3.3.Drainage system for a house       3       2         • Principles of house drainage       3       2         • Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.       3       2         • Pr	stop cocks, diagrams.			
• Service connection: function, sketch of a bronze ferule, Goose neck, stop cock, sluice gates water meter, isolation, throttling, non-return valve       1         2.6. Methods of laving distribution pipes:       1       1         Dead -end method, grid iron, circular, radial , stand pipes       1       1         2.7.Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings /fresh water waste water discharge       1       1         • Relation of water supply to Civil works       1       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1       1         • Inspection and maintenance       2       1       1         2.9. Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       15       12       CO2,CO3, CO4         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       • Principles of sanitation       1       1       1         • Purpose of sanitation       • Principles of sanitation       2       1       1         • Orable of sanitation       • Principles of sanitation       3       3       3         • Varies usater conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilating pipes, water guily trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole       3       2       1         • Local byelaws and public health requirement       3       2       2       2 <tr< td=""><td>• <u>Connection methods</u>- threaded pipe, solvent welding, soldering</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	• <u>Connection methods</u> - threaded pipe, solvent welding, soldering			
neck, stop cock, sluice gates water meter, isolation, throttling, non-return valve112.6. Methods of laying distribution pipes: Dead -end method, grid iron, circular, radial , stand pipes112.7. Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings /fresh water waste water discharge o Relation of water supply to Civil works112.8. Maintenance of distribution system o Inspection and maintenance1112.9.Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.2113 SANITATION1512C02,C03, C04C02,C03, C043.1 Introduction to Sanitation o Purpose of sanitation o Ecchnical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole o Local byelaws and public health requirement333.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working. o Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap o thuiling to conveyance system. o Section of a building with house drainage arrangement323.4. TRAPS o Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap o classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches) o disconnecting chambers, o timerepting trap-merits, demerits(with sectional sketches) o disconnecting chambers,11	• Service connection: function, sketch of a bronze ferule, Goose			
1       1         2.6. Methods of laying distribution pipes: Dead -end method, grid iron, circular, radial , stand pipes       1       1         2.7.Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings /fresh water waste water discharge       1       1         0       Relation of water supply to Civil works       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system o Inspection and maintenance       1       1         2.9.Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house -inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       1       1         3 SANITATION       15       12       C02,C03, C04         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       2       1         0       Purpose of sanitation       2       1         0       Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole       3       3         0       Local byelaws and public health requirement       3       3         3.3.Drainage system for a house or building to conveyance system.       3       3       2         0       Principles of house drainage       1       1       1         3.4.TRAPS       Section of a building with house drainage arrangement       3       2       1         3.5.PIPES:       O anti- Si	neck, stop cock, sluice gates water meter, isolation, throttling.			
2.6. Methods of laying distribution pipes: Dead -end method, grid iron, circular, radial , stand pipes       1       1         2.7.Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings /fresh water waste water discharge       1       1         2.7.Connection of water supply to Civil works       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1         0. Inspection and maintenance       2       1         2.9.Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house -inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       15       12       C02,C03, C04         3 SANITATION       15       12       C02,C03, C04       C04         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       Principles of sanitation       2       1       1         0. Local byelaws and public health requirement       3       3       3         3.3.Drainage system for a house       3       2       2         0. Principles of house drainage       3       2       2         0. Vare disposal plan, samitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building oc onveyance system.       3       3         3.3.Drainage system for a house       3       2       2         0. Principles of house drainage       3       2       2         0. Vaste disposal plan, samitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance s	non-return valve			
2.10. Predictors of raying distribution pipes.       1       1         2.7. Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings /fresh water waste water discharge       1       1         0       Relation of water supply to Civil works       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1       1         0       Inspection and maintenance       1       1       1         2.9.Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       2       1       1         3 SANITATION       15       12       C02,C03, C04       C04,C04,C04,C04,C04,C04,C04,C04,C04,C04,	2.6 Mathods of laying distribution pipes:	1		
2.7. Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings /fresh water waste water discharge       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1       1         2.9. Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       1       1       1         3 SANITATION       15       12       C02,C03, C04         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       2       1       1         • Purpose of sanitation       2       1       1         • Principles of sanitation       2       1       1         • Local byelaws and public health requirement       3       3       3         3.3.Drainage system for a house or building to conveyance system.       3       3       2         • Principles of house drainage       3       2       1       1         3.4. TRAPS       1       1       1       1       1         • Classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)       2       1       1         • Colabusting to conveyance system.       1       1       1       1         3.3.Drainage system for a house or building to conveyance system.       3       2	2.0. <u>We mode on a mathead and income since</u>	1	1	
2.7.Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings /fresh water water discharge       1       1       1         • Relation of water supply to Civil works       1       1       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1       1       1         • Inspection and maintenance       1       1       1       1         2.9.Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       2       1       1         3 SANITATION       15       12       C02,C03, C04         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       2       1       1         • Purpose of sanitation       2       1       1         • Purpose of sanitation       2       1       1         • Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole       3       3         • Local byelaws and public health requirement       3       3       3         3.3.Drainage system for a house or building to conveyance system.       3       3       2         • Principles of house drainage       3       2       1       1         3.4. TRAPS       1       1       1       1       1	Dead –end method, grid fron, circular, radial, stand pipes		I	
2.7.Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary nittings /itresh       1       1         water waste water discharge       1       1         • Relation of water supply to Civil works       1       1         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1         • Inspection and maintenance       1       1         2.9. Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       1       1         3 SANITATION       15       12       C02,C03, C04         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       2       1       1         • Purpose of sanitation       2       1       1         • Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole       2       1         • Local byelaws and public health requirement       3       3       3         3.3.Drainage system for a house       3       2       1         • Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.       3       2       2         • Principles of house drainage       1       1       1       1         3.4. TRAPS       1       1       1       1       1         • Classif		4		
water waste water discharge       1       1         • Relation of water supply to Civil works       1       1         28. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1         • Inspection and maintenance       1       1         29.Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       2       1         3 SANITATION       15       12       C02,C03, C04         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       2       1       1         • Purpose of sanitation       2       1       1         • Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole       3       3         • Local byelaws and public health requirement       3       3       3         3.3.Drainage system for a house       3       2       1         • Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.       3       2         • Section of a building with house drainage arrangement       1       1       1         34. TRAPS       • Classification according to shape; P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)       1       1         • Classification according to use; Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketch	2.7. Connection of water supply pipes to taps and sanitary fittings /fresh	1		
o       Relation of water supply to Civil works       Image: Civil works       Image: Civil works         2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1         o       Inspection and maintenance       1       1         2.9.Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       2       1         3 SANITATION       15       12       C02,C03, co4         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       Purpose of sanitation       2       1         o       Purpose of sanitation       2       1         o       Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole       3       3         o       Local byelaws and public health requirement       3       3       3         3.3.Drainage system for a house       3       2       1       1         o       Principles of house drainage       3       2       1       1         o       Section of a building with house drainage arrangement       1       1       1       1         3.4. TRAPS       Conveyance system.       Section of a building to shape; P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)       1       1       1         o       Traps, d	water waste water discharge		1	
2.8. Maintenance of distribution system       1       1       1         0< Inspection and maintenance	<ul> <li>Relation of water supply to Civil works</li> </ul>			
Inspection and maintenance112.9.Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.213 SANITATION1512CO2,CO3, CO43.1 Introduction to Sanitation o Purpose of sanitation o Principles of sanitation o Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole o Local byelaws and public health requirement213.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working. or building to conveyance system. o Section of a building with house drainage arrangement323.4. TRAPS o Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap o classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)110. Classification according to shape: o disconnecting chambers, o disconnecting chambers, o Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe, o Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe, o Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe, o Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe, o Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe, o also complexes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe, o and built spipe, vent pipe, out pipe, vent pipe, out out out out out out out out out out	2.8. Maintenance of distribution system	1		
2.9. Water suppl layout from mains to water points in a house –inclusive of overhead water tank, sump.       2       1         3 SANITATION       15       12       CO2,CO3, CO4         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       2       1       1         • Purpose of sanitation       2       1       1         • Purpose of sanitation       2       1       1         • Principles of sanitation       2       1       1         • Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole       3       3         • Local byelaws and public health requirement       3       3       3         3.3.Drainage system for a house       3       2       1         • Principles of house drainage       3       2       1         • Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.       3       2         • Section of a building with house drainage arrangement       1       1       1         • Classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)       1       1         • Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)       1       1         • Classification accordin	$\circ$ Inspection and maintenance	-	1	
2.2. Water supply tayout non-mains to water points in a house "inclusive of 2 1       1         3 source       1         3 SANITATION       15       12       CO2,CO3, CO4         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       2       1       1         • Purpose of sanitation       2       1       2       1         • Purpose of sanitation       2       1       2       1         • Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole       3       3         • Local byelaws and public health requirement       3       3       3         3.3.Drainage system for a house       3       2       1         • Principles of house drainage       3       2       2         • Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.       3       2         • Section of a building with house drainage arrangement       1       1         3.4. TRAPS       1       1       1         • Classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)       1       1         • Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)       1       1         • Cl	2.9 Water supply layout from mains to water points in a house -inclusive of	2		
3 SANITATION       15       12       C02,C03, C04         3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       2       1         • Purpose of sanitation       2       1         • Principles of sanitation       2       1         • Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole       2       1         • Local byelaws and public health requirement       3       3         3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.       3       3         • Principles of house       3       2         • Principles of house drainage       3       2         • Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.       3       2         • Section of a building with house drainage arrangement       1       1         3.4. TRAPS       1       1         • Classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)       1       1         • Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)       1       1         • disconnecting chambers,       3       1       1         3.5. PIPES:       0       1       1	2.5. Water supply layout norm mains to water points in a house - inclusive of	2	1	
3 SANITATION1512CO2,CO3, CO43.1 Introduction to Sanitation • Purpose of sanitation • Principles of sanitation • Trechnical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole • Local byelaws and public health requirement213.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working. • Principles of house drainage • Principles of house drainage • Section of a building with house drainage arrangement323.4. TRAPS • Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap • classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches) • disconnecting chambers,113.5. PIPES: • Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,11	UVEITIEAU WALET LATIN. SUITID.			
3 SANITATION1512C02,C03,C043.1 Introduction to SanitationPurpose of sanitation211• Purpose of sanitationPrinciples of sanitation211• Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole211• Local byelaws and public health requirement3333.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.32• Principles of house drainage32• Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.11• Section of a building with house drainage arrangement113.4. TRAPSTraps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap11• Classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)11• Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)11• Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,11				
CO43.1 Introduction to SanitationPurpose of sanitation21• Purpose of sanitationPrinciples of sanitation21• Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole33• Local byelaws and public health requirement3333.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.333.3.Drainage system for a house32• Principles of house drainage32• Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.11• Section of a building with house drainage arrangement113.4. TRAPS11• Classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)11• Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)11• Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,11				
3.1 Introduction to Sanitation       2       1            • Purpose of sanitation       Principles of sanitation       2       1            • Principles of sanitation       Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole       1       1            • Local byelaws and public health requirement        3       3            3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.        3       2            • Local byelaws and public health requirement        3       2            • Orinciples of house drainage        3       2            • Principles of house drainage        3       2            • Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.        3       2            • Section of a building with house drainage arrangement        1       1            • Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap        1       1            • Classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)        4       4            • Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap. merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)        4       1	3 SANITATION	15	12	CO2,CO3,
<ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house</li> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> <li>Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap</li> <li><u>classification according to shape:</u> P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)</li> <li><u>classification according to use:</u> Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li><u>disconnecting chambers</u>,</li> <li>Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,</li> </ul>	3 SANITATION	15	12	CO2,CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house</li> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> <li>Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap</li> <li>Classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>disconnecting chambers,</li> <li>Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,</li> </ul>	3 SANITATION 3.1 Introduction to Sanitation	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>	CO2,CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>Transport of a sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> <li>3 3</li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>a 3</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house</li> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> <li>Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap</li> <li>classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>disconnecting chambers,</li> <li>Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,</li> </ul>	3 SANITATION 3.1 Introduction to Sanitation	<b>15</b> 2	<b>12</b>	CO2,CO3, CO4
3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.       3       3         3.3.Drainage system for a house       3       2         • Principles of house drainage       3       2         • Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.       3       2         • Section of a building with house drainage arrangement       1       1         • Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap       1       1         • Classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)       1       1         • Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)       1       1         • disconnecting chambers,       1       1       1         • Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,       1       1	3 SANITATION 3.1 Introduction to Sanitation • Purpose of sanitation • Principles of sanitation	<b>15</b> 2	<b>12</b>	CO2,CO3, CO4
3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.       3       3         3.3.Drainage system for a house       3       2         • Principles of house drainage       3       2         • Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.       3       2         • Section of a building with house drainage arrangement       1       1         3.4. TRAPS       1       1         • Classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)       1       1         • Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)       1       1         • disconnecting chambers,       1       1       1         • Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,       1       1	3 SANITATION 3.1 Introduction to Sanitation • Purpose of sanitation • Principles of sanitation • Technical terms: water conveyence system, soil pipes, waste pipe	<b>15</b> 2	<b>12</b>	CO2,CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house</li> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> <li>Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap</li> <li>classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>disconnecting chambers,</li> <li>Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, waste pipe, waste pipe, and drain sevence only transmission</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2	<b>12</b> 1	CO2,CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house         <ul> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.4. TRAPS         <ul> <li>Classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>disconnecting chambers,</li> <li>Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2	<b>12</b>	CO2,CO3, CO4
3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.333.3.Drainage system for a house o Principles of house drainage o or building to conveyance drainage or building to conveyance system. Section of a building with house drainage arrangement323.4. TRAPS o classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)11o classification according to use: intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches) o disconnecting chambers,113.5. PIPES: o Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,11	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2	<b>12</b>	CO2,CO3, CO4
3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.333.3.Drainage system for a house32• Principles of house drainage32• Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.11• Section of a building with house drainage arrangement113.4. TRAPS11• Classification according to shape: nectional sketches)11• Classification according to use: o disconnecting chambers,Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)11• Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,111	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2	<b>12</b>	CO2,CO3, CO4
3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.       3       3         3.3.Drainage system for a house       3       2         • Principles of house drainage       3       2         • Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.       4       4         • Section of a building with house drainage arrangement       1       1         3.4. TRAPS       1       1         • Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap       1       1         • Classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)       4       4         • Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)       4       4         • disconnecting chambers,       1       1       1         3.5. PIPES:       1       1       1         • Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,       1       1	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2	<b>12</b>	CO2,CO3, CO4
3.3.Drainage system for a house       3       2         •       Principles of house drainage       3       2         •       Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.       4       4         •       Section of a building with house drainage arrangement       4       4         3.4. TRAPS       1       1         •       Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap       1       1         •       Classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)       4       4         •       Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)       4       4         •       disconnecting chambers,       1       1         3.5. PIPES:       1       1         •       Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,       1       1	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2	12	CO2,CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> <li>3.4. TRAPS</li> <li>Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap</li> <li><u>classification according to shape:</u> P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)</li> <li><u>Classification according to use:</u> Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>disconnecting chambers,</li> <li>Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2 3	<b>12</b> 1 3	CO2,CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> <li>3.4. TRAPS</li> <li>Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap</li> <li>classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)</li> <li><u>Classification according to use:</u> Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>disconnecting chambers,</li> <li>3.5. PIPES:</li> <li>Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house</li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2 3 3	<b>12</b> 1 3 2	CO2,CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> <li>3.4. TRAPS</li> <li>Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap</li> <li>classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>disconnecting chambers,</li> <li>3.5. PIPES:</li> <li>Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house <ul> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2 3 3	<b>12</b> 1 3 2	CO2,CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> <li>3.4. TRAPS</li> <li>Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap</li> <li><u>classification according to shape:</u> P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)</li> <li><u>Classification according to use:</u> Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li><u>disconnecting chambers</u>,</li> <li>3.5. PIPES:</li> <li>Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house <ul> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2 3 3	<b>12</b> 1 3 2	CO2,CO3, CO4
3.4. TRAPS       1       1         • Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap       1       1         • classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)       1       1         • Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)       1       1         • disconnecting chambers,       1       1       1         3.5. PIPES:       1       1       1         • Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,       1       1	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house <ul> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2 3 3	<b>12</b> 1 3 2	CO2,CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap</li> <li><u>classification according to shape:</u> P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)</li> <li><u>Classification according to use:</u> Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li><u>disconnecting chambers,</u></li> <li>3.5. PIPES:</li> <li>Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house <ul> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2 <u>3</u> 3	<b>12</b> 1 3 2	CO2,CO3, CO4
<ul> <li><u>classification according to shape:</u> P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)</li> <li><u>Classification according to use:</u> Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li><u>disconnecting chambers,</u></li> <li><u>3.5. PIPES:</u></li> <li>Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house <ul> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2 3 3	<b>12</b> 1 3 2 1	CO2,CO3, CO4
<ul> <li><u>classification according to snape:</u> P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)</li> <li><u>Classification according to use:</u> Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>disconnecting chambers,</li> <li>3.5. PIPES:</li> <li>Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house <ul> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.4. TRAPS <ul> <li>Trans. definition function requirements of a good trap.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2 3 3	<b>12</b> 1 3 2 1	CO2,CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>sectional sketches)</li> <li><u>Classification according to use:</u> Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>disconnecting chambers,</li> <li>3.5. PIPES:</li> <li>Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house <ul> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.4. TRAPS <ul> <li>Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap</li> <li>Araps</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2 3 3	<b>12</b> 1 3 2 1	CO2,CO3, CO4
<ul> <li><u>Classification according to use:</u> Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>disconnecting chambers,</li> <li>3.5. PIPES:</li> <li>Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house <ul> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.4. TRAPS <ul> <li>Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap</li> <li>classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2 3 3	<b>12</b> 1 3 2 1	CO2,CO3, CO4
intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches) o disconnecting chambers, 3.5. PIPES: Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe, 1 1	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house <ul> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.4. TRAPS <ul> <li>Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap</li> <li>classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2 3 3	<b>12</b> 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CO2,CO3, CO4
o       disconnecting chambers,         3.5. PIPES:       1         o       Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house <ul> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.4. TRAPS <ul> <li>Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap</li> <li>classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2 3 3	<b>12</b> 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CO2,CO3, CO4
3.5. PIPES:10Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house <ul> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.4. TRAPS <ul> <li>Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap</li> <li>classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2 3 3	<b>12</b> 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CO2,CO3, CO4
• Anti- Siphonage pipes, Cowl, Fresh air inlet, soil pipe, vent pipe,	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house <ul> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.4. TRAPS <ul> <li>Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap</li> <li>classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>disconnecting chambers,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2 3 3	<b>12</b> 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CO2,CO3, CO4
	<ul> <li>3 SANITATION</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to Sanitation <ul> <li>Purpose of sanitation</li> <li>Principles of sanitation</li> <li>Technical terms: water conveyance system, soil pipes, waste pipe, ventilation pipes, drain, sewage, gully trap, grease trap, inspection chamber, ventilating pipes and manhole</li> <li>Local byelaws and public health requirement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.2 Septic tank and soak pit: size as per occupancy, Construction working.</li> <li>3.3.Drainage system for a house <ul> <li>Principles of house drainage</li> <li>Waste disposal plan, sanitary layout from sanitary unit in a house or building to conveyance system.</li> <li>Section of a building with house drainage arrangement</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.4. TRAPS <ul> <li>Traps, definition, function, requirements of a good trap</li> <li>classification according to shape: P-trap, Q trap, S-trap(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>Classification according to use: Floor trap, Gully trap, intercepting trap- merits, demerits(with sectional sketches)</li> <li>disconnecting chambers,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>15</b> 2 3 3 1	<b>12</b> 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CO2,CO3, CO4

waste pipe			
<ul> <li>Material, sizes and gradient</li> </ul>			
3.6. SANITARY FITTINGS:	3	2	
<ul> <li>Planning and layout of sanitary fittings,</li> </ul>			
• Relation of drainage to Civil works			
• Bath tubs, drinking fountain, flushing cisterns, sink, urinals,			
wash basins, water closet- Indian type, European type(with			
Bidet connection to waste pipes and vents			
3.7 SYSTEMS OF PLUMBING:	1	1	
• Single stack system One-nine system One-nine system partially		I	
ventilated. Two- pipe system.			
38 TESTING OF DRAINS AND PIPES	1	1	
4. RAIN WATER DRAINAGE OF BUILDING	5	6	CO2.CO3.
			CO4
4.1. Disposal of roof drain, rain water drain, fittings	2	2	
<ul> <li>Relation of drainage to Civil works</li> </ul>			
4.2. Sewer, construction, gradients	1	1	
4.3. Drainage layout of building : storm water drain, rain water harvesting	2	3	
5 .ELECTRICAL SERVICES	15	13	CO1,CO,C O3,CO4
5.1 Basic concept of electricity	2	2	
a) Concept of electric current and voltage			
b) Electric circuit, Open and short circuits, Series and parallel circuits			
5.2 Electric supply system	3	2	
a) Single and three phase A.C. circuits			
b) Electric distribution system			
c) Transformer			
d) Service panels (MDB, SDB)			
e) methods of wiring- open and concealed -its merits and demerits			
5.3 Fixtures and Fittings	2	2	
a) Switches –one way and two way			
b) light fixture- wall mounted , ceiling,			
c) fan- ceiling, wall mounted , standing, exhaust fan			
d) fridge/TV/ AC			
5.4. Safety and protection	2	2	
a) Fuses, MCB and MCCB			
b) Earthing			
c) Methods of earthing			
5.5. Electrical layout of buildings with symbols., Electrical symbols	6	5	
	75	64	

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises, site visits and case studies

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number	Number of hours		
		Lectures	Practical		
1	Plumbing services	10	3	15	
2	Waters supply	15	5	25	
3	Sanitation	9	3	15	
4	Rain water drainage of building	4	2	5	
5	Electrical services	10	3	15	
		48	16	75	
	Total	(	64		

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1	Report on scope of work plumbing services in Building	2
2	Presentation on Important terms in plumbing services-	3
3	1 case study report on storage tanks in building	2
4	1 sheet on valves and fittings required	3
5	1 sheet on Drawing of water supply layout of a house	3
6	1 sheet on Drainage layout of sanitary sewage of the building with septic tank and soak pit details	2
7	1 sheet on details of internal plumbing layout of a toilet showing all sanitary fixtures	3
8	1 sheet on storm water drainage layout of a building and the surroundings	2
9	1 sheet on Electrical layout of a house	5
	Total	25
No	Class room assignments	
1	Conduct market study and collecting informative brochures and specification on various electrical fixtures and fittings	
2	Conduct market study and collecting informative brochures and specification on various pipe and fittings used for plumbing	
3	Conduct market study and collecting informative brochures and specification on various sanitary fittings	
4	Identify, wiring accessories Switches, sockets, luminaries, distribution board, fuse, MCB, MCCB etc and their Application	
5	Site visit- to a construction site of any residential building and study plumbing and electrical layout and submit site visit report.	
6	Case study of any commercial building study electrical points, fixtures, and dimensions of fixing fixtures.	
7	Case study of existing house (G+1) to understand plumbing, sanitation, drainage and electrical layout. Visit a bungalow and make layout as existing and also identify supply of main water connection , electricity connection and sewer connection if any	
8	Draw layout for plumbing services for house (G+1)	
9	Draw a detail layout of internal plumbing layout of toilet with sanitary fixtures for	

	house (G+1).	
10	Draw a storm water drain layout of house (G+1) and surrounding	

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

# **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Bureau of Indian	National building code of India 2016	
	Standards	Volume 2	
2	Aly S. Dadras ,	Electrical systems for architects	McGraw –Hill, Inc.
	N.C.A.R.B.		
3	S.C. Rangwala	Water supply and sanitary Engineering	Charotar Publishing
			House pvt. Ltd.
4.	Sushil Kumar	Building construction	Standard Publishers
		-	Distributers

# (AR404) FUNDAMENTALS OF STRUCTURES

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** In contemporary design, mainly as a result of significant development of science and technology, as well as the ever-increasing size of modern buildings, the role of a structure began visibly determine an architecture of the building. There was also a division of roles in the design process of the building, which usually involve both architects and engineers-constructors. Modern design requires mastering the basics of technical disciplines necessary to understand the role and work of the structure, and thus: theoretical mechanics, structural components and strength of structural materials, including theory of structures and rehabilitation of structures.

The main aim of the course is to enable the understanding of the mechanical response of the structure to the loads acting on it and rehabilitation of structures. Without minimal knowledge in this field, architectural designs will often arise, which either cannot be implemented or will be improper in terms of construction.

Semester	IV									
Course co	de &	Pe	riods/	Week	Total	Examination Scheme				
course t	itle		(in hoi	urs)	Hours	Theory	Marks	Praction	cal Marks	Total Marks
(AR404	l)	L	Τ	Ρ	Н	TH	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
FUNDAMENT STRUCTU	ALS OF RES	3	-	-	3	75	25	-	-	100

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME:

## 3. COURSE OUTCOMES

On completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Identify loads, magnitude and direction of resultant/ equilibrant force of a system of forces acting on a body
- 2. Understand centroids and centre of gravity of simple Sections and built up sections
- 3. Classify structures into load bearing and framed structure and draw sketches of structural elements and list out properties of structural material and find strengths using lab tests as per IS standards
- 4. Apply methods of preventions and remedies for rehabilitation of structures

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	1	2	-	-	-	-	3
CO2	2	2	-	-	-	-	3
CO3	2	-	2	2	1	2	3
CO4	2	2	2	-	2	2	3

Relationship : 1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	1
CO2	1	1
CO3	1	1
CO4	2	2

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENT/ MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives			
UNITS	Mks	Thr	CO
1. LOADS, FORCES AND EQUILIBRIUM	18	12	CO1
1.1 Introduction to types of forces, like Dead load, Imposed load, Wind load,	5	2	
Earthquake load, Hydrostatic load, Internal forces and external forces, SI			
units, IS codes for loads			
1.2 force and force system	2	1	
1.3 resolution of forces into components	2	3	
1.4 Calculation of resultant of concurrent forces using parallelogram law	5	5	
and method of resolution			
1.5 Moment of force, couple and characteristics of couple	4	1	
2. CENTROIDS AND CENTRE OF GRAVITY	14	8	CO2
2.1 Definition of centroid and Centre of Gravity	2	1	
2.2 Centroid and CG of regular areas and volumes	2	1	
2.3 Determination of centroid of built sections like I, L, T, [ sections	5	3	
2.4 Determination of CG of simple built up solids	5	3	
3. INTRODUCTION TO STRUCTURES	14	8	CO3
3.1 Types of Structures - load bearing structure and framed structure	2	2	
3.2 Components of load bearing structure and R.C. C. framed structure	4	2	
3.3 One way spanning slabs and two way spanning slabs	2	1	
3.4 Long column and short columns	2	1	
3.5 Masonry structure- corbelling, arches, vaults and domes	4	2	
4. INTRODUCTION TO STRUCTURAL MATERIALS	14	10	CO3
4.1 Properties of structural material like concrete- grades of concrete,	5	4	
strengths of concrete, permissible strengths as per IS standards ( IS 456)			
4.2 Concrete mix design, nominal mix, water cement ratio, factors affecting	5	3	
concrete mix design			
4.3 Structural steel – types of steel, strength in tension, impact loading	4	3	
5. REHABILITATION/ REPAIRS OF STRUCTURES	15	10	CO4
5.1 classification of cracks in a building- structural and non- structural	1	1	
5.2 types of structural cracks- tensile and shear cracks	2	2	

5.3 Causes of cracks in buildings - moisture content, creep, thermal	4	3		
changes, elastic deformation, foundation movement, chemical reaction,				6. COURSE
settlement of soil, vegetation growth				DEI IVEDV.
5.4 Prevention of cracks- choice of materials, specifications, good	4	2		DELIVENI.
architectural, structural design and foundation design				The Course will
5.5 Remedies to repair the cracks	4	2		be delivered
Total	75	48		de denvered
			-	through lectures,

# class room interactions, exercises and case studies

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of	Marks
		lectures	
1	Loads, forces and equilibrium	12	18
2	Centroids and centre of gravity	8	14
3	Introduction to structures	8	14
4	Introduction to structural materials	10	14
5	Rehabilitation/ repairs of structures	10	15
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical
1.	Solve numerical problems on finding resultant and equilibrant
2	Solve numerical problems on centroids and centre of gravity
3	Sketches on load bearing and framed structure and their components like footings, columns ( long and short) , beams, slabs (one way and two way), corbelling. Arches and vaults and domes
4	Laboratory test like tension test, compression test and impact test on materials
5	Draw Sketches of remedies for rehabilitations of structures

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Ashok K. Jain,	Strength of materials and Structural Analysis	Nem Chand &Bros. Roorkee
2	R. S. Khurmi	Engineering mechanics	Khanna publication
3	F. P. Beer & E. R. Johnston	Mechanics of Materials,	McGraw-Hill Book Company New Delhi
4	Ashok K. Jain,	Strength of materials and Structural Analysis	Nem Chand &Bros. Roorkee
5	B L Gupta and Amit Gupta	Repairs and Maintenance of civil structures	
6	Arora and Bindra	Building construction	

#### (AR405) SURVEYING

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students need to gain basic surveying skills. Hence the course is designed to develop the surveying skills required for Architectural Engineering and the ability to use basic surveying equipment, preparing topographical map and contour maps to enable the student to prepare different types of maps of the areas and to equip them well to handle site layouts and other construction works.

Semester IV									
Course code &	Per	iods/W	/eek	Total	Examination Scheme				
course title	(i	n hour	s)	Hours	Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks
(AR405)	L	Τ	Р	Н	TH	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
SURVEYING	-	-	2	2	-	-	25	25	50

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Identify the different types and methods of survey and their instruments to be used for land measurements and levelling.
- 2. Describe different methods of surveying and levelling, plotting of the survey works.
- 3. Prepare plans and calculate, land areas for basic land surveying, maps and sections.
- 4. Conduct survey exercises for various terrains/topography using appropriate instruments.

#### PO 5 PO 6 PO 7 PO 1 PO 2 PO 3 PO 4 đ of & Discipline Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge Tools, Life -long Learning Engg. Too Experimentation & Testing Engg. Practices f Society, Sustainability& Environment Problem Analysis Design Development Solutions Project Management CO1 3 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 2 2 CO2 2 CO3 2 3 2 2 3 3 CO4 3 3 3 3 2

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

#### Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

2

2

2

2

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	1
CO2	2	2
CO3	3	2
CO4	2	3

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives			
Unit		· · · · ·	М	Thr	CO
UNIT 1. TYPE	S OF SURVEYS		3	4	CO1
1.1 INTRODU	CTION			2	
Definition. Ob	jects of surveying, Principle	es of surveying. Uses of Survey,			
Conventional s	signs related to survey:				
1.2 CLASSIFIC	CATION OF SURVEYING			2	
classification	of surveying, types of pri	mary surveying (plain, geodetic)			
secondary sur	veying (Based on instruments	5),			
			0	10	<u> </u>
2 1 DASIC INC			0	10	002
2.1 BASIC INS	of instruments for linear ma	VIEASUREIVIENI		I	
rod arrows p	or instruments for inteal me	a and line ranger			
2.2 MEASURI	<u>795, CIUSS Stail, Optical Squart</u>	e, and line ranger.		3	
Direct and in	idirect ranging linear mea	surements on plain and sloping		5	
grounds. Triar	aulation Survey Station a	and their Selections. Survey lines.			
Check lines.	Tie lines, base line, Taking	offsets, perpendicular offset and			
inclined offset.	Finding area of field using ta	pe & cross staff			
2.3 OBSTACL	ES AND ERRORS	•		1	
Obstacles and	errors in linear measurement	ts.			
2.4 COMPASS	SURVEY			3	
Components,	Construction, and use of Prise	matic compass		-	
Bearing of lin	es – meridian –true, magn	etic, and arbitrary. Bearing (fore-			
bearing, back	bearing, whole circle bearin	g, quadrantal bearing system and			
reduced bear	ing), conversion of bearing	s, finding included angles from			
bearings, local	attraction-causes, precaution	n & correction			
2.5 TRAVERS	ING (Brief description only)			2	
Open traverse	, closed traverse, check on op	pen and closed traverse.			
UNIT 3. LEVE	LLING		6	8	CO2,
					CO3,
3.1 INTRODU	CTION (Definition only)			4	
Level surface	, level line, horizontal line, ve	ertical line, datum surface, reduced			
level, benchm	ark & its types- temporary, p	permanent, GTS benchmark. Fore			
sight, back sig	ht, Intermediate sight, change	e point and height of collimation.			
3.2 INSTRUM	ENTS (sketch and brief descr	iption only)		2	
Dumpy level,	Filting Level, Auto Level & Le	evelling staff (Telescopic type only);			
tundamental a	exes of dumpy level, Total	Station: Demonstration of Total			
Station, Meas	urement of Levels in Building	Elevation			

3.3 CLASSIFICATION OF LEVELLING(sketch and brief description only) Simple, differential, profile levelling and cross-sectioning, fly levelling, Height of Instrument method, rise and fall method, arithmetic checks, problems in H.I. method only. Recording in levelling book, Sources of errors, precautions to eliminate the errors		2	
UNIT 4. CONTOURING	4	5	CO2,
			CO3, CO4
4.1 INTRODUCTION (Definition only)		1	
Contour, contour interval, horizontal equivalent			
4.2 CONTOURING		4	
Characteristics of contours, method of contouring - Direct and Indirect			
methods. Interpolation of contours (arithmetic interpolation method only). Uses			
of contour maps.			
UNIT 5. PLANE TABLE SURVEY	4	5	CO2, CO4
5.1 INTRODUCTION		2	
Principles of plane table survey. Accessories required, Telescopic Alidade, Setting out of plane table, levelling, Cantering and orientation. Merits and Demerits of plane table Surveying. Situations where plane table survey is used.			
5.2 METHODS OF PLANE TABLE SURVEYING		3	
Surveying by methods of Radiation and Intersection.			
Total	25	32	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, practical. Passing percentage 40%.Term work consist of prescribed number of sheets and shall be progressively assessed

#### 7. SUGGESTED PRACTICAL/EXERCISE& PRACTICALS HOURS

No	PRACTICALS (any10)	Marks	APPROX HOURS REQUIRED.
1	Study of different instruments for linear measurements.		2
2	Measurement of area by tape and cross staff survey.		2
3	Study of compass Measuring fore bearing and back bearing for traverse (5 to 6 sided).(drawing sheet)	er note	4
4	Study of dumpy level	Refe	2
5	Profile levelling and cross-sectioning.(drawing sheet)	e E	6
6	Fly levelling method.	eas	2
7	Contouring by direct method of a small area.(drawing sheet)	*	6
8	Contouring by indirect method of a small area	]	4
9	Plane table survey Radiation,	]	2
10	Plane table survey Intersection		2

	Optional practicals ( against practical no .6,9,10)		
11.	Study and use of Theodolite (Reading the Vernier and		2
	working out the least count, measurement of horizontal		
	angles by repetition method.)		
12.	Demonstration of Total Station.(Measurement of Levels in		2
	Building Elevation		
13	Study and use of planimeter and practice on measurement		2
	of areas.		
	Note: Proportionate marks distributed for each practical (	25 marks	
	at least 10 required)		

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

I CHIC DO			
S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	APV-CT	Lecture and Practical Notes on	ACTXAN-Verna
		Surveying II for polytechnic students	
2	N.N.Basak	Surveying And Levelling	Tata McGraw-Hill
3	Dr. B. C. Punmiya	Surveying And Levelling Part I And II	Laxmi Publication
4	T.P. Kanetkar & S. V,	Surveying And Levelling Vol. I And II	Pune
	Kulkarni		VidhyarthiGrihaPrakashan
5	S. K. Duggal	Surveying And Levelling Vol. I And II	Tata McGraw-Hill

#### Videos and Multimedia Tutorials

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	NITTTR	Video cassettes or cd's of above experiments.	lf any
2	NPTEL	Video cassettes or cd's of above experiments.	lf any

#### (AR406)COMPUTER GRAPHICS-II

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students need to be competent to work in a Building information modelling software. Hence the course enables the students to be able to understand and model in BIM software; Revit, inter-relate building drawings systematically to its volumetric parameters and develop comprehensive drawing management through in-built features of the software.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	IV										
Course coo	le &	Peri	ods/W	/eek	Total		Exan	nination	Scheme		
course tit	le	(ii	n hour	s)	Hours	Theory Marks		rks Practical Marks		Total Marks	
(AR406)		L	Т	Ρ	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR		
COMPUTE GRAPHICS	ER S-II	-	-	4	4	-	-	50	50	100	

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Model building components in Revit as per the given details.
- 2. Model a house upto Ground + 1 in Revit as per given design.
- 3. Render a house upto Ground+ 1 in Revit to achieve the required graphical output.
- 4. Prepare a sheet layout in Revit as per required format.

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	-	1	2	3	1	-	1
CO2	-	1	2	3	2	-	2
CO3	-	-	-	3	2	-	1
CO4	_	-	-	3	2	1	1

## Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	1
CO2	3	1
CO3	3	1
CO4	3	1

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives			
Unit			М	Thr	CO
1. REV	IT BASICS		10	13	CO1
1.1. Basics -B	uilding Information Modelli	ng; Revit types; Revit Architecture ;	-	1	
Revit File	e Types				
1.2. Exploring	User Interface		-	1	
1.3. Building E	lements		1	1	
1.4. <u>To Start a</u>	Project		-	1	-
oDrawin	g Aids, Project Units		1	1	1
oLevels :	, Adding Levels ; Modifying	Levels ;Creating New Level	1	1	
Level li	t Type; Constrain Level lines	; Remove Constrains ; Remove			
⊂Guide I	ines				
1.5 Drawing a	plan as per Dimension		2	2	
1 6 Creation o	f basic Walls		1	1	<u> </u>
Location Line:	Creating Walls: Tips for Crea	ting Wall		•	
1.7. Walls in c	Jetail: Compound Structure .	Wall Laver Wrappings joins	1	1	
,Vertically Con	npound Walls ,Wall Shapes a	nd Openings			
1.8 Sweeps ar	nd Reveals		1	1	
1.9.Modify Too	ols:		1	1	
Move, Copy, F	Paste, Create Similar, Rotate	, Mirror, Array, Scale, Split Element,			
Trim, Align, Of	fset, Pin, Unpin ,Delete				
1.10. <u>Dimens</u>	ions: Temporary Dimension	s, Permanent Dimension, Creating	1	1	
Custom Dimer	sion Type, Modify Dimensior	ns ,Constrains			
2. MASSING	GAND FAMILIES		5	6	CO1
2.1. <u>Massing:</u> Sweep, Swept	Create Mass Family using Blend	g Forms, Extrusion, Loft, Revolve,	1	1	
2.2.Forms an	d surfaces: Modifying For	ns, Dimensioning Forms, Surface	1	1	
2 3 Placing Ma	ass Instance from Mass Fami	v.	1	2	
Creating Build	ling Elements from Mass Ins	stance. Mass Floor. Creating Wall.		-	
Creating Floor	rs. Curtain System. Creating	Roof. Updating Face- based Host			
Shapes, Contr	olling Visibility of Mass Instar	lices			
2.4.Family Cre	eation: Introduction, Creating	2D door Family, Creating the Door	2	2	
panel Solid ge	eometry, Creating Swing Do	or Family, Window Family creation,			
Creating Swir	ng Door Family, Creating A	Arched Window, Creating Furniture			
Family		-			
-					
3. BUILDIN	G AND SITE COMPONEN	ITS	20	26	CO2
3.1.Door/Wind	; wob		2	2	

Match Type ,Tape Measure, Keyboard Shortcuts ,Visual Styles			
3.2. Floor: Adding Floor, Editing Floor Sketch ,Sloped Floor ,Floor Slab Edges	2	2	
3.3. Ceiling: Creating Ceiling	1	1	
3.4. Roof: Roof by Footprint; Roof by Extrusion; Shape editing for Floors and	2	3	
Roofs; Join/Unjoin Roof, Roof Soffit ,Roof Fascia, Roof Gutter,			
3.5. <u>Opening</u> : on Face and Vertical opening, Shaft Opening, Wall Opening	1	2	
,Dormer Opening,		_	
3.6. <u>Stairs</u> :Creating Stairs, Creating Stair by sketching Runs, Creating Stair by	2	3	
sketching Boundary and Riser, Spiral Staircase, Stair Calculator, Specifying			
Railing Types for New Stairs, Modifying Stair, Ramp, Railings, Adding Railing,			
2.7 Steirooco Custemization: Steir Neeing Custem Handreil Custem	1	2	
S.7. <u>StallCase Customization.</u> Stall Nosing, Custom Hanurali, Custom Relustors Family Croation with Adaptive Components	I	2	
3.8 Structural Modelling: Structural Column Beams, Beam System	2	3	
Brace Trusses Opening in Structural Elements Structural Walls Foundations	2	5	
Structural Floor			
3.9. Site Design: Toposurfaces, Subregion, Split Surface, Merge Surface,	2	2	
Building Pad, Graded Region, Parking Components, Site Components		_	
,Contour line Labels			
3.10.Curtain wall : Creating Curtain Wall, Curtain Grids, Mullions, Reshaping	2	2	
Curtain Wall Panels, Merging Curtain Grids, Adding Curtain Door Panel,			
Embedded Walls			
3.11. <u>Detailing</u> : Creating Detail View, Drafting View, Inserting Detail Component	2	3	
3.12 <u>Components:</u> Placing Component, Rehosting, Work plane based and Face	1	1	
based Placement			
4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT	10	13	<u>CO3</u>
based Placement     4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT     4.1 Managing Views: Eloor plan views. Ceiling plan view. View properties. View	10	<b>13</b>	CO3
<ul> <li>based Placement</li> <li>4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT</li> <li>4.1. <u>Managing Views</u>: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section</li> </ul>	<b>10</b> 2	<b>13</b> 3	CO3
<b>4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT</b> 4.1. Managing Views: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section View. Creating Section head. 3D views .Cropping a View	<b>10</b> 2	<b>13</b> 3	C03
<ul> <li>4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT</li> <li>4.1. <u>Managing Views</u>: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section View, Creating Section head, 3D views ,Cropping a View</li> <li>4.2. Visibility or Graphics Display: Specifying Element Category Visibility</li> </ul>	<b>10</b> 2 2	<b>13</b> 3	CO3
<b>4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT</b> 4.1. Managing Views: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section View, Creating Section head, 3D views ,Cropping a View         4.2. Visibility or Graphics Display: Specifying Element Category Visibility ,Overriding Graphics Display of Element, Overriding Visibility and Graphics	<b>10</b> 2 2	<b>13</b> 3	CO3
based Placement         4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT         4.1. Managing Views: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View         Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section         View, Creating Section head, 3D views ,Cropping a View         4.2. Visibility or Graphics Display: Specifying Element Category Visibility         ,Overriding Graphics Display of Element, Overriding Visibility and Graphics         Display of Individual Elements	<b>10</b> 2 2	<b>13</b> 3	CO3
based Placement         4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT         4.1. Managing Views: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View         Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section         View, Creating Section head, 3D views ,Cropping a View         4.2. Visibility or Graphics Display: Specifying Element Category Visibility         ,Overriding Graphics Display of Element, Overriding Visibility and Graphics         Display of Individual Elements         4.3. View Templates	10 2 2 2	<b>13</b> 3 3	CO3
based Placement         4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT         4.1. Managing Views: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View         Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section         View, Creating Section head, 3D views ,Cropping a View         4.2. Visibility or Graphics Display: Specifying Element Category Visibility         ,Overriding Graphics Display of Element, Overriding Visibility and Graphics         Display of Individual Elements         4.3. View Templates         4.4. Lights: Adding Lighting Fixtures, Light Groups, Sun settings,	10 2 2 2 2 2	13 3 3 2 3	CO3
<b>4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT</b> 4.1. Managing Views: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section View, Creating Section head, 3D views ,Cropping a View         4.2. Visibility or Graphics Display: Specifying Element Category Visibility ,Overriding Graphics Display of Element, Overriding Visibility and Graphics Display of Individual Elements         4.3. View Templates         4.4. Lights: Adding Lighting Fixtures, Light Groups, Sun settings, Materials,Rendering, Walkthroughs, Export walkthrough in .avi format	10 2 2 2 2 2	<b>13</b> 3 3 2 3	CO3
<b>4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT</b> 4.1. Managing Views: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section View, Creating Section head, 3D views ,Cropping a View         4.2. Visibility or Graphics Display: Specifying Element Category Visibility ,Overriding Graphics Display of Element, Overriding Visibility and Graphics Display of Individual Elements         4.3. View Templates         4.4. Lights: Adding Lighting Fixtures, Light Groups, Sun settings, Materials,Rendering, Walkthroughs, Export walkthrough in .avi format         4.5. Materials	10 2 2 2 2 2 2	13 3 3 2 3 2	CO3
<b>4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT</b> 4.1. Managing Views: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section View, Creating Section head, 3D views ,Cropping a View         4.2. Visibility or Graphics Display: Specifying Element Category Visibility ,Overriding Graphics Display of Element, Overriding Visibility and Graphics Display of Individual Elements         4.3. View Templates         4.4. Lights: Adding Lighting Fixtures, Light Groups, Sun settings, Materials,Rendering, Walkthroughs, Export walkthrough in .avi format         4.5. Materials	10 2 2 2 2 2 2	13 3 3 2 3 2	CO3
<ul> <li>4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT</li> <li>4.1. Managing Views: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section View, Creating Section head, 3D views ,Cropping a View</li> <li>4.2. Visibility or Graphics Display: Specifying Element Category Visibility ,Overriding Graphics Display of Element, Overriding Visibility and Graphics Display of Individual Elements</li> <li>4.3. View Templates</li> <li>4.4. Lights: Adding Lighting Fixtures, Light Groups, Sun settings, Materials,Rendering, Walkthroughs, Export walkthrough in .avi format</li> <li>4.5. Materials</li> </ul>	10 2 2 2 2 2 2 5	<b>13</b> 3 3 2 3 2 <b>6</b> 2	CO3
based Placement         4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT         4.1. Managing Views: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View         Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section         View, Creating Section head, 3D views ,Cropping a View         4.2. Visibility or Graphics Display: Specifying Element Category Visibility         ,Overriding Graphics Display of Element, Overriding Visibility and Graphics         Display of Individual Elements         4.3. View Templates         4.4. Lights: Adding Lighting Fixtures, Light Groups, Sun settings,         Materials, Rendering, Walkthroughs, Export walkthrough in .avi format         4.5. Materials         5. PREPARING DRAWINGS FOR PRINTING IN REVIT         5.1. Sheets: Title Blocks, Adding Sheet, Adding Views on Sheet, Sheet list, Print         Sotup. Drint Braviow : Prepare Approval Plan	<b>10</b> 2 2 2 2 2 2 5 1	13         3         3         2         3         2         6         2	CO3
based Placement         4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT         4.1. Managing Views: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View         Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section         View, Creating Section head, 3D views ,Cropping a View         4.2. Visibility or Graphics Display: Specifying Element Category Visibility         ,Overriding Graphics Display of Element, Overriding Visibility and Graphics         Display of Individual Elements         4.3. View Templates         4.4. Lights: Adding Lighting Fixtures, Light Groups, Sun settings,         Materials, Rendering, Walkthroughs, Export walkthrough in .avi format         4.5. Materials         5. PREPARING DRAWINGS FOR PRINTING IN REVIT         5.1. Sheets: Title Blocks, Adding Sheet, Adding Views on Sheet, Sheet list, Print         Setup, Print Preview ; Prepare Approval Plan         5.2 Customizing Project Softinge: Fill patterns, Line Weight Line Detterns, Line	<b>10</b> 2 2 2 2 2 2 5 1	<b>13</b> 3 3 2 3 2 <b>6</b> 2	CO3
based Placement         4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT         4.1. Managing Views: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View         Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section         View, Creating Section head, 3D views ,Cropping a View         4.2. Visibility or Graphics Display: Specifying Element Category Visibility         ,Overriding Graphics Display of Element, Overriding Visibility and Graphics         Display of Individual Elements         4.3. View Templates         4.4. Lights: Adding Lighting Fixtures, Light Groups, Sun settings,         Materials,Rendering, Walkthroughs, Export walkthrough in .avi format         4.5. Materials         5. PREPARING DRAWINGS FOR PRINTING IN REVIT         5.1.Sheets: Title Blocks, Adding Sheet, Adding Views on Sheet, Sheet list, Print         Setup, Print Preview ; Prepare Approval Plan         5.2.Customizing Project Settings: Fill patterns, Line Weight, Line Patterns, Line         Stules, Purge Lloused Import/link Group	<b>10</b> 2 2 2 2 2 5 1 1	13         3         3         2         3         2         6         2         1	CO3
A. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT     4.1. Managing Views: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View     Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section     View, Creating Section head, 3D views ,Cropping a View     4.2. Visibility or Graphics Display: Specifying Element Category Visibility     ,Overriding Graphics Display of Element, Overriding Visibility and Graphics     Display of Individual Elements     4.3. View Templates     4.4. Lights: Adding Lighting Fixtures, Light Groups, Sun settings,     Materials,Rendering, Walkthroughs, Export walkthrough in .avi format     4.5. Materials     5. PREPARING DRAWINGS FOR PRINTING IN REVIT     5.1.Sheets: Title Blocks, Adding Sheet, Adding Views on Sheet, Sheet list, Print     Setup, Print Preview ; Prepare Approval Plan     5.2.Customizing Project Settings: Fill patterns, Line Weight, Line Patterns, Line     Styles, Purge Unused, Import/Link, Group     5.3 Schedules: Schedule/Quantities, Material Take Off	<b>10</b> 2 2 2 2 2 5 1 1 1	<b>13</b> 3 3 2 3 2 <b>6</b> 2 1	CO3
A. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT     4. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT     4.1. Managing Views: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View     Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section     View, Creating Section head, 3D views ,Cropping a View     4.2. Visibility or Graphics Display: Specifying Element Category Visibility     ,Overriding Graphics Display of Element, Overriding Visibility and Graphics     Display of Individual Elements     4.3. View Templates     4.4. Lights: Adding Lighting Fixtures, Light Groups, Sun settings,     Materials,Rendering, Walkthroughs, Export walkthrough in .avi format     4.5. Materials     5. PREPARING DRAWINGS FOR PRINTING IN REVIT     5.1.Sheets: Title Blocks, Adding Sheet, Adding Views on Sheet, Sheet list, Print     Setup, Print Preview ; Prepare Approval Plan     5.2.Customizing Project Settings: Fill patterns, Line Weight, Line Patterns, Line     Styles, Purge Unused, Import/Link, Group     5.3.Schedules: Schedule/ Quantities, Material Take Off     5.4 Text Model Text Tag Callout Views	<b>10</b> 2 2 2 2 2 5 1 1 1 1	13         3         3         2         3         2         6         2         1         1         1	CO3
A. VIEWS AND RENDERING IN REVIT     4.1. Managing Views: Floor plan views, Ceiling plan view, View properties, View     Range, Plan Region, Elevation view, Cut a view by Far Clip Plane, Section     View, Creating Section head, 3D views ,Cropping a View     4.2. Visibility or Graphics Display: Specifying Element Category Visibility     ,Overriding Graphics Display of Element, Overriding Visibility and Graphics     Display of Individual Elements     4.3. View Templates     4.4. Lights: Adding Lighting Fixtures, Light Groups, Sun settings,     Materials,Rendering, Walkthroughs, Export walkthrough in .avi format     4.5. Materials     5. PREPARING DRAWINGS FOR PRINTING IN REVIT     5.1.Sheets: Title Blocks, Adding Sheet, Adding Views on Sheet, Sheet list, Print     Setup, Print Preview ; Prepare Approval Plan     5.2.Customizing Project Settings: Fill patterns, Line Weight, Line Patterns, Line     Styles, Purge Unused, Import/Link, Group     5.3.Schedules: Schedule/ Quantities, Material Take Off     5.4.Text, Model Text, Tag, Callout Views     5.5.Rooms: Schedule keys, Area, Color Schemes, Legend Views.	<b>10</b> 2 2 2 2 2 5 1 1 1 1 1 1	<b>13</b> 3 3 2 3 <b>6</b> 2 1 1 1 1	CO3

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through demonstration, practicals and exercises
# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical					
1.	Practice and demonstrate all the Revit basic commands to the faculty	10				
2.	Prepare building components using massing and families	5				
3.	Model a G+1 house with its components and with a contoured site in Revit	20				
4.	Render the G+ 1 house incorporating lights and materials	10				
5.	Prepare drawings at the given scale. Compose in given sheet sizes with title block	5				
	Total	50				

# 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### Internet and Web Resources

S. No.	Author	Title of web resource	Publishers
1		www.autodesk.com	

#### Videos and Multimedia Tutorials

S. No.	Author	Title of videos	Publishers
1		Revit tutorials on YouTube	

# (AR411) INTERIOR DESIGN

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** This course prepares a student to work as a self-employed interior designer or assist an interior designer. The course will enable the student to prepare interior scheme for residential and commercial spaces, supervise the execution and also estimate the cost.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	IV									
Course cod	le &	Peri	iods/V	Veek	Total	Examination Scheme				
course tit	tle	(in	n hour	rs)	Hours	Theory Practical		nctical	Total	
						Mai	rks	Μ	arks	Marks
(AR411	)	L	Т	Р	H	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
INTERIC	)R	3	-	1	4	75	25	25	25	150
DESIG	N				•				20	

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Define the scope of interior design, the role and duties of interior designer

2. Describe functional and aesthetics requirements of the given projects in the physical parameters of space.

3. Prepare drawing layout, details and specifications for the interior project

4. Prepare estimate, bill of quantities for the interior project

#### PO<sub>6</sub> PO 1 PO<sub>2</sub> PO 3 PO<sub>4</sub> PO 5 PO 7 Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge ē Tools, Project Management -ife -long Learning Design and Development of Solutions <sup>2</sup>roblem Analysis Engg. Too Experimentation & Testing Practices Engg. Practice Society, Sustainability& Environment C01 3 2 1 1 CO2 3 3 1 2 2 2 \_ CO3 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 CO4 3 3 2 2 3 3 3

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : 1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	1
CO2	2	2
CO3	3	2
CO4	3	3

# **5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS**

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Th r	СО
1IMPORTANCE AND SCOPE OF INTERIOR DESIGN	5	4	CO1
1.1 Need of Interior Design. Role, Responsibilities and Functions of	5	4	
Interior Designer			
Professional Ethics and Code of Conduct			
Professional Fees			
2 AESTHETICS AND PLANNING IN INTERIOR	22	19	CO1,CO2 , CO3
2.1Elements and principles of Interior Design –	6	5	
Planning of A Space, Circulation			
Furniture Placement Anthropometry			
2.2 Theory of Colour and Texture	6	5	
Complementary and Analogous Colours – Principles for Harmonizing Colours			
Considerations - Surface Location, Visual Effect, Psychology-			
Types of Colour Schemes			
Types of Textures –Materials for Textures			
Considerations-Visual Effect, Psychology Application, Schemes And			
Uses	10	0	
2.3Essentials of Interior Design	10	9	
Home Décor Accents –Artwork, Idols and Figurines Artefact     Decorative Stickers, Artificial Flora, Vases, Wall Papers			
Furnishings-Fabric Cushions Carpets Curtains Accessories Slip Covers Kitchen Linen			
Interior Lighting Methods, Lampshades, Fixtures			
Modular Furniture Availability and Use			
Drapery, Venetian Blinds Types			
<b>3 TECHNICAL SKILLS</b>	15	13	CO3
3.1 Furniture Details In Timber, Stone And Other Innovative Material Furniture Hardware	6	6	
3.2 Selection/Details Of Panelling, Cladding In Stone Timber	3	2	
3.3 Selection/Construction Details Of Partitions And False Ceiling In Various Innovative Materials	3	3	
3.4 Floorings-Stone Ceramic Carnets Innovative Flooring Materials	3	2	
		-	
4 INTERIOR SERVICES	15	12	CO2,CO3

Architectural Assistantship Curriculum

4.1Drainage and Water Supply Services	6	4	
• Bathroom and Kitchen Fixtures and Health faucets			
Bathroom Hardware			
• Pipes and Fittings			
Washroom Layout With Graphical Symbols			
4.2. Ventilation and Air-conditioning	6	5	
Mechanical Ventilation in Kitchens and Washrooms			
• Ac Systems – Window Unit, Package Units Split Systems, Vrv			
System Essentials of Installation			
• Consideration to Placement of Stabilizer, Trap Door,			
• Layout Using Graphical Symbols			
4.3. Fire Protection-	3	3	
Placement of Fire Fighting Equipment's Use of Smoke Detectors			
Alarms, Sprinklers. Installation And Layout			
5 .ESTIMATION OF INTERIORS	18	16	C01,
5.ESTIMATION OF INTERIORS	18	16	CO1, CO3
<ul> <li><b>5.ESTIMATION OF INTERIORS</b></li> <li>5.1 Scope And Terminology Rate Analysis ,Abstract , Billing ,And Other Balated Terms</li> </ul>	<b>18</b>	<b>16</b>	CO1, CO3
<ul> <li><b>5.ESTIMATION OF INTERIORS</b></li> <li>5.1 Scope And Terminology Rate Analysis ,Abstract , Billing ,And Other Related Terms</li> <li><b>5.2 Measurements and Propagation of Abstract</b></li> </ul>	<b>18</b> 3	<b>16</b> 3	CO1, CO3
<ul> <li><b>5.ESTIMATION OF INTERIORS</b></li> <li>5.1 Scope And Terminology Rate Analysis ,Abstract , Billing ,And Other Related Terms</li> <li>5.2 Measurements and Preparation of Abstract</li> </ul>	<b>18</b> 3 6	<b>16</b> 3 5	CO1, CO3
<ul> <li><b>5.ESTIMATION OF INTERIORS</b></li> <li>5.1 Scope And Terminology Rate Analysis ,Abstract , Billing ,And Other Related Terms</li> <li>5.2 Measurements and Preparation of Abstract</li> <li>Units of Measurements</li> </ul>	<b>18</b> 3 6	<b>16</b> 3 5	CO1, CO3
<ul> <li><b>5.ESTIMATION OF INTERIORS</b></li> <li>5.1 Scope And Terminology Rate Analysis ,Abstract , Billing ,And Other Related Terms</li> <li>5.2 Measurements and Preparation of Abstract</li> <li>Units of Measurements</li> <li>Billing</li> </ul>	<b>18</b> 3 6	<b>16</b> 3 5	CO1, CO3
<ul> <li><b>5.ESTIMATION OF INTERIORS</b></li> <li>5.1 Scope And Terminology Rate Analysis ,Abstract , Billing ,And Other Related Terms</li> <li>5.2 Measurements and Preparation of Abstract</li> <li>Units of Measurements</li> <li>Billing</li> <li>Use of Software for Abstract</li> </ul>	<b>18</b> 3 6	<b>16</b> 3 5	CO1, CO3
<ul> <li><b>5.ESTIMATION OF INTERIORS</b></li> <li>5.1 Scope And Terminology Rate Analysis ,Abstract , Billing ,And Other Related Terms</li> <li>5.2 Measurements and Preparation of Abstract</li> <li>Units of Measurements</li> <li>Billing</li> <li>Use of Software for Abstract</li> <li>Exercises On Furniture's Items Finishes Cost Only On Interiors</li> </ul>	<b>18</b> 3 6	<b>16</b> 3 5	CO1, CO3
<ul> <li>5.ESTIMATION OF INTERIORS</li> <li>5.1 Scope And Terminology Rate Analysis ,Abstract , Billing ,And Other Related Terms</li> <li>5.2 Measurements and Preparation of Abstract</li> <li>Units of Measurements</li> <li>Billing</li> <li>Use of Software for Abstract</li> <li>Exercises On Furniture's Items Finishes Cost Only On Interiors Doors Windows Quantity</li> </ul>	<b>18</b> 3 6	<b>16</b> 3 5	CO1, CO3
<ul> <li>5.ESTIMATION OF INTERIORS</li> <li>5.1 Scope And Terminology Rate Analysis ,Abstract , Billing ,And Other Related Terms</li> <li>5.2 Measurements and Preparation of Abstract</li> <li>Units of Measurements</li> <li>Billing</li> <li>Use of Software for Abstract</li> <li>Exercises On Furniture's Items Finishes Cost Only On Interiors Doors Windows Quantity</li> <li>5.3 Importance of Specification</li> </ul>	18 3 6 9	16 3 5 8	CO1, CO3
<ul> <li>5.ESTIMATION OF INTERIORS</li> <li>5.1 Scope And Terminology Rate Analysis ,Abstract , Billing ,And Other Related Terms</li> <li>5.2 Measurements and Preparation of Abstract</li> <li>Units of Measurements</li> <li>Billing</li> <li>Use of Software for Abstract</li> <li>Exercises On Furniture's Items Finishes Cost Only On Interiors Doors Windows Quantity</li> <li>5.3 Importance of Specification</li> <li>Exercises On Writing Specification</li> </ul>	18 3 6 9	16 3 5 	

#### **6.COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit		Number	Marks	
			Lectures	Practical	
1	Importance and scope of interior design		3	1	2
2	Aesthetics and planning in interior		14	5	7
3	Technical skills		10	3	5
4	Interior services		9	3	5
5	Estimation of interiors		12	4	6
	Т	otal	48	16	25
			6	64	

8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOW	URS
-------------------------------------------------------	-----

No	Practical	Marks
Unit 1	Report on importance and scope of Interior design	2
Unit 2	At least 2nos A3 sheet- 2 plan and elevations options using colour,	3
	texture and décor	
	At least 2nos A3 sheet- 2 - furniture layout options using colour,	4
	texture and décor	
Unit 3	1nos A3 sheet- details of Furniture, partition, false ceiling Design	5
Unit 4	2 nos A3 sheet- case study for washroom for plumbing services	5
Unit 5	Excel sheet- and hard copy submission of estimation and bill of	6
	quantities, specification	
	Total	25
NT.		3.6 1
NO	Class room Assignments	Marks
<b>No</b>	Class room Assignments         Market survey of essential of interior design	Marks
<b>No</b> 1 2	Class room Assignments         Market survey of essential of interior design         Case study of Interior layout of any residential space	Marks
No           1           2           3	Class room AssignmentsMarket survey of essential of interior designCase study of Interior layout of any residential spaceCase study of Interior layout of any commercial space	
No           1           2           3           4	Class room AssignmentsMarket survey of essential of interior designCase study of Interior layout of any residential spaceCase study of Interior layout of any commercial spaceTaking measurement of Interior components and finding quantities	Marks
No           1           2           3           4           5	Class room AssignmentsMarket survey of essential of interior designCase study of Interior layout of any residential spaceCase study of Interior layout of any commercial spaceTaking measurement of Interior components and finding quantitiesCase study of colour schemes and report	
No           1           2           3           4           5           6	Class room AssignmentsMarket survey of essential of interior designCase study of Interior layout of any residential spaceCase study of Interior layout of any commercial spaceTaking measurement of Interior components and finding quantitiesCase study of colour schemes and reportCase study on use of texture	
No           1           2           3           4           5           6           7	Class room AssignmentsMarket survey of essential of interior designCase study of Interior layout of any residential spaceCase study of Interior layout of any commercial spaceTaking measurement of Interior components and finding quantitiesCase study of colour schemes and reportCase study on use of textureCase study of Interiors of kitchen and report	
No           1           2           3           4           5           6           7           8	Class room AssignmentsMarket survey of essential of interior designCase study of Interior layout of any residential spaceCase study of Interior layout of any commercial spaceTaking measurement of Interior components and finding quantitiesCase study of colour schemes and reportCase study on use of textureCase study of Interiors of kitchen and reportCase study of office interiors up to 30sqm and report	
No           1           2           3           4           5           6           7           8           9	Class room AssignmentsMarket survey of essential of interior designCase study of Interior layout of any residential spaceCase study of Interior layout of any commercial spaceTaking measurement of Interior components and finding quantitiesCase study of colour schemes and reportCase study on use of textureCase study of Interiors of kitchen and reportCase study of office interiors up to 30sqm and reportCase study of showroom and report	
No           1           2           3           4           5           6           7           8           9           10	Class room AssignmentsMarket survey of essential of interior designCase study of Interior layout of any residential spaceCase study of Interior layout of any commercial spaceTaking measurement of Interior components and finding quantitiesCase study of colour schemes and reportCase study on use of textureCase study of Interiors of kitchen and reportCase study of office interiors up to 30sqm and reportCase study of showroom and reportMarket survey on innovative material and availability with prices	

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

# **Reference Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Simon Brake	Interior Design –Beginners	
		Guide	
2	PremavathiSetharaman /	Interior Design And	
	ParveenPannu	Decoration	
3	Indian Architectural	Contemporary Interiors	
	Group		
4	Richard Powers& Phyllis	Living Modern: The	
	Richardson.	Sourcebook Of Contemporary	
		Interiors	
5	The American Institute Of	Construction Details –	John Wiley & Sons
	Architects	Architectural Graphic Standards	,Inc
	N		N XY'11
6	Nancy Temple	Home Space Planning	Mcgraw Hill
			International
7	Lloyd And Blackmore	Glass For A Beautiful Home	Premier Editions
8	Lorrie Mack	Making The Most Of Workspaces	Rizzoli ,New York
9	Trevor Lamb & Janine	Color Art And Science	Cambridge
	Bourriau		

10	Min Hogg & Wendy Harrop	The World Of Interiors	Conran Octopus
11	Mortan Newman	Design And Construction Of Wood Framed Buildings	Mcgraw Hill International
12	Stewart Walton	The Complete Home Decorator	Rizzoli, New York

# (AR412) LANDSCAPE DEVELOPMENT

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** This course shall introduce the student to the discipline of landscape architecture. It will enable the student to develop landscape designs with an understanding of site parameters and gain knowledge about various landscape components, elements and services. It will also develop the students approach towards holistic site planning.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	IV									
Course coo	de &	Pei	riods/\	Neek	Total	Examination Scheme				
course tit	tle	(	in hou	rs)	Hours	Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks
(AR412)	)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
LANDSCA DEVELOPM	.PE IENT	3	-	1	4	75	25	25	25	150

# **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Identify the functions, scope of work, concepts, components and elements of landscape architecture.

2. Describe the usage of landscape elements, hard and soft components, parameters of site analysis, sustainable

planning, construction, infrastructure and management.

3. Conduct a Site analysis based on visual and physical criteria.

4. Prepare a landscape site layout with integration of components, elements and services.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	1	1	-	-	1	1	1
CO2	3	-	-	-	3	1	3
CO3	1	2	-	2	3	2	2
CO4	3	2	3	2	3	2	2

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	1
CO2	2	2
CO3	2	3
CO4	2	2

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks					
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO		
1 INTRODUC	9	8	CO1		
1.1Introductio	n to landscape architecture				
<ul> <li>Need of</li> </ul>	etic				
• Definiti	ons		1	1	
• Scope o	f work				
• Role an	d duties of landscape archited	et			
1.2 Historical	Background :				
Historic     Europe	al landscape designs; Mugha	l gardens, Japanese, Zen gardens,	1	1	
1 3 Theory of	Landscape Design: concepts		1	1	
1.4 Types of 1	andscapes:		-	- 1	
Natural	and manmade landscape		2	2	
• Urban a	nd rural landscape		-	-	
1.5. Usage: res	idential. commercial. industr	ial areas			
• Public spa	ces, courtyards, gardens, traf	fic islands, parks, play areas,	1	1	
squares, p	lazas				
1.6. Represent	ation of Landscape design:				
Graphical	3	2			
• Types of a	etails				
2 ELEMENTS	OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITE	CTURE	15	13	CO2
2.1 Types of la	indscape elements:		1	1	
2.2.Componer	its of hard landscape:				
• Types: Pa	atio, Paving, walkways, drive	ways, pavilions, decks, steps,	2	2	
ramps.			2	2	
Materials	usage				
2.3. Compone	nts of Soft landscape:				
<ul> <li>Vegetation</li> </ul>	on: Trees, shrubs, plants ,brief	f taxonomy	•	•	
• water bo	dies		2	2	
• earth mou	inds				
Materials	usage				
2.4.Composition		1			
	on of soit and hard landscape	s, application in design	1	1	
2.5. Land form	: :	s, application in design	1	1	
• Natural e	: : lements and systems: Contou	s, application in design red, surface drainage	1	2	
<ul> <li>2.5. Land form</li> <li>Natural e</li> <li>Man-mad</li> </ul>	i son and hard hard landscape i lements and systems: Contou le elements	s, application in design red, surface drainage	1 3	2	
<ul> <li>2.5. Land form</li> <li>Natural e</li> <li>Man-made</li> <li>Modifica</li> </ul>	in of soit and hard fandscape i lements and systems: Contou le elements tions in natural system	s, application in design red, surface drainage	3	2	
<ul> <li>2.5. Land form</li> <li>Natural e</li> <li>Man-mad</li> <li>Modifica</li> <li>2.6.Water bod</li> </ul>	iements and systems: Contou le elements tions in natural system ies: pools, water features	s, application in design red, surface drainage	1 3 1	2	
<ul> <li>2.5. Land form</li> <li>Natural e</li> <li>Man-mad</li> <li>Modifica</li> <li>2.6.Water bod</li> <li>2.7.Installation</li> <li>materials</li> </ul>	in of soit and hard fandscape i lements and systems: Contou le elements tions in natural system ties: pools, water features s: pergola, screen walls,	s, application in design red, surface drainage fountains , canopies, gazebo,	1 3 1 1	2 1 1	
<ul> <li>2.5. Land form</li> <li>Natural e</li> <li>Man-mad</li> <li>Modificat</li> <li>2.6.Water bod</li> <li>2.7.Installation</li> <li>materials</li> <li>2.8 Outdoor full</li> </ul>	in of soit and hard fandscape i lements and systems: Contou le elements tions in natural system ies: pools, water features s: pergola, screen walls,	s, application in design red, surface drainage fountains , canopies, gazebo,	1 3 1 1	2 1 1 1	

2.9. Case studies of landscape elements : Application in design	3	2	
3 SITE ANALYSIS AND PLANNING	30	24	CO2, CO3, CO4
3.1 Introduction to Site analysis and Site planning	3	2	
3.2 Site analysis: based on			
<ul> <li>Physical features: Topographical, water resource, soil conditions, microclimate.</li> <li>Existing flora, fauna</li> <li>Existing structures, requirements</li> </ul>	5	4	
3.3. Site planning:			
<ul> <li>Zoning of activities : based on functional, recreation, services, aesthetic requirements</li> <li>Aesthetic composition: Utilization of Elements and principles of design.</li> <li>Sustainable planning</li> </ul>	5	4	
3.4 Vehicular accommodation: movement parking spaces dron-off points	3	2	
3.5 Case Study and analysis of contemporary landscape designs	4	3	
3.6 Case Study of existing landscaped areas like courtwards, gardens, urban	-	0	
spaces etc.,	4	3	
3.7. Application of landscape design for site plans, small gardens, residential	6	6	
aleas, urban spaces, courtyalus etc.,			
	15	12	<u> </u>
4. CONSTRUCTION AND INFRASTRUCTORE IN LANDSCAPE	1 <b>0</b>	13	602
4.1. Infrastructure integration into landscape, plumbing, electrical, drainage.	Z	l	
<ul> <li>4.1 Fluinbing.</li> <li>water supply for vegetation, lawn, water based aesthetic fixture</li> <li>water supply pipes: concealed</li> <li>Sustainable fixtures :to prevent water wastage</li> </ul>	3	3	
<ul> <li>4.3: Electrical:</li> <li>• wiring ducts: concealed</li> <li>• Fixtures: on ground, installed above ground as element</li> <li>• Sustainable fixtures: solar powered light fixtures</li> </ul>	3	2	
<ul> <li>4.4. Drainage:</li> <li>Retain top soil</li> <li>Channelizing of rain water</li> <li>Sustainable features: Reutilization of surface run-off</li> </ul>	3	3	
<ul> <li>4.5. Sustainable techniques and technologies</li> <li>Vertical gardens, terrace gardens, organic farming</li> </ul>	4	4	
		^	000
5. MANAGEMENT OF LANDSCAPE PROJECT	6	b	CO2
5.1. Scope of Work			
• civil, landscape	2	S	
• Site work, Setting out	3	3	
• Construction technique			
• Supervision	_	~	
• Estimation	う ファ	3	
l otal	10	04	

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, PowerPoint presentations, class room interactions, site visits and case studies

7. SPECIFICATION TABLE	E FOR THEORY/ MA	<b>CRO-LESSON PLAN</b>

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks		
No					
		Lectures	Practical		
1	Introduction to landscape architecture	6	2	3	
2	Elements of landscape architecture	10	3	5	
3	Site analysis and planning	18	6	10	
4	Construction and infrastructure in landscape	10	3	5	
5	Management of landscape project	4	2	2	
	Total	48	16	25	
		6	64		

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	The student will be required to prepare a report on the importance of landscape	3
2.	The student will have to conduct a case study and prepare and explain a PowerPoint presentation on the Elements landscape design.	5
3.	The student will have to conduct an internet case study on any 2 examples of contemporary landscape design.	2
4.	The student will have to conduct a case study (of at least 2) existing landscaped areas like courtyards, gardens, urban spaces etc.	3
5.	The student will have to prepare a landscape design layout for the given project and present it in colour. ( <i>layout plan</i> , 2 cross –sections, detail views)	5
6.	The student will have to visit a landscaped site and make a list of its civil works, plumbing, electrical and drainage components.	3
7.	The student will have to prepare an internet based case study on emerging sustainable techniques and technologies.	2
8.	The student will have to write a short note on at least 10 management works involved in the construction of a landscape project.	2
	Total	25

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers		
1	Michael Littlewood	Landscape Detailing Volume 2 Surfaces	CBS PUBLISHERS & Distributers		
2	Roger Sweetinburgh	Small Garden Planner	Chancellor Press		
3	Herb Gustafson	The Art of Japanese Gardens	Sterling Publishing Cb., Inc. New York		
4	Rahoul B. Root	Gardens of Delight	Lustre Press		
5	James B. Root	Fundamentals of Landscaping & Site Planning	The AVI Publishing Company Inc. Westport, /Connecticut		
6	Geoffrey and Susan Jellicoe	The Landscape of Man	Thames and Hudson		
7	Charles W Harris and Nicholas T. Dine	Time Saver Standards for Landscape Architecture	Mcgraw – Hill, International Edition, Arch. Series		

# (AR413) SUSTAINABLE ARCHITECTURE

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students need to possess the knowledge and skills to contribute towards building a sustainable built environment in their Architectural practice. Hence this course will enable the students to understand the concept of sustainable architecture and gain adequate knowledge about its various aspects on site as well as building planning and construction. They will also be aware of selecting sustainable materials & construction techniques for construction, and finishing.

Semester	IV									
Course co	ode &	Peri	ods/V	Neek	Total	Examination Scheme				
course t	itle	(in	hou	rs)	Hours	Theory	Marks	Practio	cal Marks	Total Marks
(AR41)	3)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
SUSTAIN/ ARCHITEC	ABLE TURE	3	-	1	4	75	25	25	25	150

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

# **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Choose sustainable approach integrally while conceptualizing, developing design and execution for architectural project.

2. Describe the concept and parameters of sustainable site and building planning, construction, water conservation, energy efficiency and sustainable building materials and resources.

3. Prepare design drawings of a project; integrating sustainable site and building planning features, and service layouts incorporating water conservation features and electrical efficiency.

4. Supervise the material management and construction procedures on site to incorporate sustainable practices.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	2	1	1	-	3	3	1
CO2	3	2	2	-	3	3	3
CO3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	2	3	3	3

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	2
CO2	2	2
CO3	3	2
CO4	2	3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours CO	= Course Objectives			
Unit			Μ	Thr	CO
1. INTROD	UCTION TO SUSTAINABILIT	Y	10	8	CO1
1.1 Introduct	on . Definition of the term scope		3	3	
∘ Gree	n building v/s Conventional Buildi	ing	Ū	Ū	
∘Bene	its: tangible, intangible	6			
∘Use o	f national standards as baselines; N	NBC , ECBC, RECs, UPC,			
	Guidelines :MoEF, CGWB, C	CPCB			
1.2. Life Cyc	e Sustenance		2	1	
1.3. Integrate	l design approach		3	3	
1.4. Rating sy	stems: modules, parameters, certif	fication	2	1	
e.g.: Indian G	reen Building Council (IGBC) rating	g system, GRIHA Teri			
2. SUST	INABLE ARCHITECTURE A	ND DESIGN	30	26	CO2
2.1. SITE S	ELECTION AND PLANNING		5	4	
• Site	selection				
o Site	assessment prior to design				
o Pre	servation of existing site features-	topography, vegetation			
o Soi	conservation				
o Opt	imize on site circulation efficiency	7			
• Des	ign to include existing site features	S			
o Rec	uce hard paving on site				
			F	1	
Z.Z. BUILDI	NG PLAININING		Э	4	
	imal Day lighting				
$\circ$ Opt	nnai Day ngnung siye Architecture- Natural Ventilat	tion Cooling and Wind Effect			
$\circ$ $1 as$	imize building design to reduce co	nventional energy demand			
o Hea	t island reduction	inventional energy demand			
o Env	elope Optimization				
o Uni	versal accessibility				
2.3. BUILDI	NG CONSTRUCTION		5	4	
o Sus	tainable technologies				
o Rec	uce air pollution during constructi	on			
o Sus	ainable construction management				
• Coi	struction phase material storage an	nd handling			
24 CASE			15	1/	
	obrahij Godrej Green Building Ce	ntre Hyderabad commonwealth	10		
Games villa	ne New Delhi Suzion- One earth	Centre for environmental science			
and Engine	ering buildings (CESE) at IIT	Kannur RETREAT Complex			
Harvana Ti	RI university Delhi TERI Randor	e TERI Mukteshwar building			

3. WATER CONSERVATION	15	13	CO3
3.1 WATER MANAGEMENT	7	6	
• Ensure water quality			
• Reduce water use by building			
<ul> <li>Water efficient plumbing fixtures</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Efficient water use during construction</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Reduce landscape water requirement</li> </ul>			
• Waste water treatment			
• Water recycle and reuse (including rainwater)			
3.2. RAINWATER HARVESTING	5	4	
<ul> <li>Surface Runoff</li> </ul>			
3.3. WATER ELEMENTS AND IRRIGATION PRACTICES	3	3	
4 ENERGY EFFICIENCY	5	4	CO3
4.1 . Orientation	2	2	
4.2. Building Envelope measures	3	2	
5 . SUSTAINABLE BUILDING MATERIALS AND RESOURCES	15	13	CO4
5.1.Sustainable building materials	2	2	
5.2.Building reuse	1	1	
5.3.Reuse of salvaged materials	1	1	
5.4. Materials with recycled content	3	3	
5.5.Local materials	3	3	
5.6.Wood base materials	3	2	
5.7.Handling of material waste during construction	2	1	
	75	64	-

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, Power points, videos, class room interactions, case studies, assignments.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit		Number	Marks	
			Lectures	Practical	
1	Introduction to sustainability		6	2	3
2	Sustainable architecture and design		19	7	10
3	Water conservation		10	3	5
4	Energy efficiency		3	1	2
5	Sustainable building materials and resources		10	3	5
		Total	48	16	25
			64		

# 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	The student will have to prepare a poster supporting Green building movement in India. (A1size)	3
2.	The student will have to prepare and present a Case study on any one Green Building stating its sustainable features	10
3	The student will have to conduct a market survey and submit a report on water efficient plumbing fixtures (A4 size)	5
4.	The student will have to take any existing building and suggest corrective measures on building envelop to enhance energy efficiency (1 page)	2
5.	The student will have to conduct a market survey and submit a report on sustainable building materials available. (A4 size)	5
	Total	25

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

# **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Bureau of Indian	National building code of India 2016	
	Standards	Volume 2	
2		Griha Manual- Volume 1	Ministry of New and renewable energy, Government of India and Teri
3		Indian Green Building council(IGBC) Manual	

# Internet and Web Resources

S. No.		Website/ pdf	
1		IGBC GREEN New Building Rating	
		system (Version 3.0) pdf	
2.		https://igbc.in	
3.		www.igbc.in	
	NCTEL	Videos of Rural Development	

# (AR414) ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students need to recognize the value of built heritage. Hence this course introduces the student to the field of Architectural Conservation. It discusses the need and types of conservation; the necessity of documentation and as well appropriate techniques of conservation. It also gives the students an overview of design considerations in a heritage area.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	IV									
Course code & Periods/			Week	Total	Total Examination Scheme					
course	title	(ii	າ hoເ	urs)	Hours	Theory	Marks	Practio	Practical Marks	
(AR41	4)	L	Τ	Р	Н	TH	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
ARCHITEC CONSERV	tural Ation	3	-	1	4	75	25	25	25	150

# **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Define the terminologies related to conservation.
- 2. Describe basic types, methods of architectural conservation and its techniques.
- 3. Prepare the database required for conservation of heritage buildings.
- 4. Develop the architectural facades and details of buildings in heritage structures considerately.

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	3	2	2	2	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	1
CO2	2	2
CO3	3	2
CO4	3	2

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives				
Unit		М	Thr	CO	
1. INT	RODUCTION TO ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION	20	18	C01	
1.1. D	efinition and terminologies: authenticity, preservation,				
co	onservation, heritage, restoration, renovation.	8	8		
1.2. R	1.2. Role of conservation architect, structural engineer				
1.3. H	1.3. Heritage and society.				
1.4. N	eed, scope and purpose of conservation	2	2		
1.5. Is	sues of heritage areas:				
a.	Deterioration: biological, chemical, physical, climatic	2	2		
b	Material and Structural failure	_	_		
C.	Man-made causes: economical				
1.6. C	hallenges: preservation of authenticity (through technique, material,				
in	formation	3	2		
1.7. 0	portunities, potentials, eg. adaptive reuse				
1.8. In	ternational and national bodies: Role of UNESCO, other allied				
bo	odies and institutions, ASI, INTACH and their role in conservation.	3	2		
1.9. E	camples of World Heritage sites				
2. TYP	10	10	CO2		
2.1.Intro	duction to types of architectural intervention.				
a. Preve	ention of deterioration in heritage buildings.				
b. Prese	mustion of the avisting huilding				
	rvation of the existing building.				
c. Cons	olidation of the fabric				
c. Cons d. Resto	olidation of the fabric pration studies of each ture				
c. Cons d. Resto e. Case	olidation of the fabric oration studies of each type.				
c. Cons d. Resto e. Case	olidation of the fabric pration studies of each type.				
c. Cons d. Resto e. Case	CUMENTATION IN ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION	15	12	CO3	
c. Cons d. Resto e. Case 3. DOC 3.1.Intro	CUMENTATION IN ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION	<b>15</b> 7	<b>12</b> 6	CO3	
c. Cons d. Resto e. Case 3. DOC 3.1.Intro build	Outcome existing building.         olidation of the fabric         oration         studies of each type.         CUMENTATION IN ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION         duction to heritage documentation: surveys, measured drawings- ings and architectural details, heritage listings, inventories,	<b>15</b> 7	<b>12</b> 6	CO3	
c. Cons d. Resto e. Case 3. DOC 3.1.Intro build sketc	Outloon of the fabric         Outloon of the fabric         Studies of each type.         CUMENTATION IN ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION         duction to heritage documentation: surveys, measured drawings- ings and architectural details, heritage listings, inventories, hing         main discussioners	<b>15</b> 7	<b>12</b> 6	CO3	
c. Cons d. Resto e. Case 3. DOC 3.1.Intro build sketc 3.2.Meas	Outloon of the fabric         Oration         studies of each type.         CUMENTATION IN ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION         duction to heritage documentation: surveys, measured drawings- ings and architectural details, heritage listings, inventories, hing         ured Drawing: Preparation, development and presentation. (manual computarised)	<b>15</b> 7 6	<b>12</b> 6 5	CO3	
c. Cons d. Resto e. Case 3. DOC 3.1. Intro build sketo 3.2. Meas and o 3.3 Photo	Outloom of the fabric         Outloom of the fabric         Studies of each type.         CUMENTATION IN ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION         duction to heritage documentation: surveys, measured drawings- ings and architectural details, heritage listings, inventories, hing         ured Drawing: Preparation, development and presentation. (manual computerised)         graphic/Video graphic, documentation	<b>15</b> 7 6	<b>12</b> 6 5	CO3	
c. Cons d. Resto e. Case 3. DOC 3.1.Intro build sketc 3.2.Meas and c 3.3. Photo	Value of the existing building.         olidation of the fabric         oration         studies of each type.         CUMENTATION IN ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION         duction to heritage documentation: surveys, measured drawings- ings and architectural details, heritage listings, inventories, hing         ured Drawing: Preparation, development and presentation. (manual computerised)         graphic/ Video graphic documentation	<b>15</b> 7 6 2	<b>12</b> 6 5 1	CO3	
c. Cons d. Resto e. Case 3. DOC 3.1.Intro build sketc 3.2.Meas and c 3.3. Photo	CUMENTATION IN ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION duction to heritage documentation: surveys, measured drawings- ings and architectural details, heritage listings, inventories, hing ured Drawing: Preparation, development and presentation. (manual computerised) graphic/ Video graphic documentation	<b>15</b> 7 6 2	<b>12</b> 6 5 1	CO3	
c. Cons d. Resto e. Case 3. DOC 3.1. Intro build sketo 3.2. Meas and o 3.3. Photo 4. INT	Provision of the existing building.         olidation of the fabric         pration         studies of each type.         CUMENTATION IN ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION         duction to heritage documentation: surveys, measured drawings- ings and architectural details, heritage listings, inventories, hing         ured Drawing: Preparation, development and presentation. (manual omputerised)         graphic/ Video graphic documentation	15 7 6 2 15	12 6 5 1 12	CO3	
c. Cons d. Resto e. Case 3. DOC 3.1.Intro build sketc 3.2.Meas and c 3.3. Photo 4. INT 4.1.Herit	Provision of the existing building.         olidation of the fabric         pration         studies of each type.         CUMENTATION IN ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION         duction to heritage documentation: surveys, measured drawings- ings and architectural details, heritage listings, inventories, hing         ured Drawing: Preparation, development and presentation. (manual computerised)         graphic/ Video graphic documentation         ERVENTIONS IN EXISTING HERITAGE CONTEXTS         age areas -parameters to consider: Suitability to context,	15 7 6 2 15 2	<b>12</b> 6 5 1 <b>12</b> 2	CO3	

4.2. Related byelaws, policies, conservation committees.	3	2	
4.3. Local guidelines for preservation, conservation and restoration of heritage structures, its facades and details.	5	4	
4.4. Local guidelines for new buildings in historical setting.	5	4	
5. INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS, METHODS AND CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES	15	12	CO2
5.1. Preliminary field investigation, Safety considerations	2	2	
<ul><li>5.2. Traditional building materials</li><li>a. Structural: eg: Earth, clay, stone, brick, timber, bamboo, lime, iron</li></ul>	5	4	
b. Non-structural: mortars, renders, paints and plasters			
5.3. Historic building technology, structure and construction systems 5.4. Traditional master-masons, building craftsmen	5	4	
5.5. Retrofitting, strengthening and upgradation	3	2	
	75	64	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, Power points, videos, class room interactions, site visits, case studies, assignments, guest lectures of conservation architects, local traditional workers/craftsmen.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number	Marks		
		Lectures	Practical		
1	Introduction to architectural conservation	13	5	7	
2	Types of architectural conservation	8	2	3	
3	Documentation in architectural conservation	9	3	5	
4	Interventions in existing heritage contexts	9	3	5	
5	Introduction to materials, methods and construction techniques	9	3	5	
	Total	48	16	25	
		f	64		

# 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	The students will prepare a report on Unit 1. about introductory parameters of Architectural conservation.	7
2.	The students will prepare a presentation in groups on different types of Architectural conservation. Each group to be given a different topic and submit a report on the same.	3
3.	The students will collect copies of measured drawings and related documentation of any one heritage structure. They will prepare a report highlighting the various components of the drawing and documents.	5
4.	The students will study the local building guidelines for conserving the elevation of heritage structures and for designing a new structure in a heritage area. They will develop the street facing elevation for an old dilapidated structure in a Goan streetscape and present it in colour.	5

5.	The student will make a report on traditional building materials and construction systems.	5
	Total	25

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

# **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers		
1		The Goa Regulation of Land	Government Printing		
		Development and Building Construction	press		
		(latest prevalent regulations)			
2	Conservation of	Fielden, Bernard, 2003,	Architectural Press.		
	Historic Buildings				
3	Guidelines for	Fielden,Bernard,1989	INTACH, New		
	Conservation		Delhi.		
4.	Conservation of	Fielden, Bernard, 2003,	Architectural Press.		
	Historic Buildings				
5.	Guidelines for	Fielden,Bernard,1989	INTACH, New		
	Conservation		Delhi.		
6.	Historic England,		2013, Routledge.		
	Practical Building				
	Conservation:				
	Conservation Basics,				
7.	Contemporary Theory of	Salvador Munoz-Vinas, 2005	Elsevier.		
	Conservation				
8.	Recording,	Letellier, Robin, , 2007	Getty Conservation		
	Documentation, and		Institute. Los Angeles.		
	Information Management				
	for the Conservation of				
	Heritage Places- Guiding				
	Principles				

#### **Internet and Web Resources**

S. No.	Website/ pdf
1	www.intach.org
2.	en.unesco.org
3.	http://asiegov.gov.in/

DIPLOMA IN ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTSHIP- CURRICULUM STRUCTURE for SEM V											
Semester	Code	Subjects	L	Т	Ρ	Н	ΤН	ТМ	PR	ΤW	тот
	AR501	Architectural Working Drawing	-	-	8	8	-	-	75	100	175
	AR502	Estimation and Costing	3	I	2	5	75	25	-	25	125
	AR503	Building Services-II	3	-	2	5	75	25	-	50	150
FIFTH	AR504	Basics of Structural Design	3	-	2	5	75	25	-	25	125
	AR511,AR512,AR513, AR514	Elective Group E2	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150
	CC501	Entrepreneurship Development	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	25	25
	AC101,	Essence Of Indian Knowledge And Tradition	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
14 - 18 32 300 100 100 250 75								750			
L- Lecturers T – Tutorial P – Practical C-Credits TH – Theory Marks TM – Test Marks PR – Practical Marks TW- Term Work Marks											

Elective Group E2				
AR511	Site Supervision & Management			
AR512	Professional Practice			
AR513	Building Services Management			
AR514	Advanced Mathematics – Arch.			

# (AR501) ARCHITECTURAL WORKING DRAWING

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** As the following Sem. VI will be Architectural Training; the students need to be competent to prepare the type of drawings expected in office; especially technical drawings like submission drawing and working drawings. Hence the course will enable the students to reinforce technical knowledge and skills by applying to complex projects. They will also be able to coordinate multi-faceted parameters in building projects and identify and resolve discrepancies in technical projects with systematic approach.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	V									
Course co	ode &	Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course title		(in hours)		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total	
						Mai	rks	Μ	arks	Marks
(AR50	1)	L	Т	P	H	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
ARCHITECTURA WORKING DRAWING		-	-	8	8	-	-	100	75	175

# **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Understand the significance, parameters and methodologies for the preparation of computerized technical drawings.

2. Prepare computerized approval drawings with area computations and

comprehensiveworking drawing set of a multi-storeyed building.

3. Develop co-related detailed working drawings set conducive for effective communication and systematic implementation on site.

4. Supervise construction of building project co-related with complete working drawing setand its specifications.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Leaming
CO1	3	2	2	2	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

# Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time andin a professional manner. **PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health, safety, sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	2
CO2	3	2
CO3	3	2
CO4	2	3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
<b>1 SUBMISSION DRAWING OF A GROUND + 1 STRUCTURE</b>	20	26	CO1, CO2
<ul> <li>1.1 Submission drawing – Review of Sem III, Unit 5</li> <li>Introduction to various planning and development authorities</li> <li>.i.e: PDA, TCPO, Panchayat, Municipal corporation</li> </ul>	-	2	
1.2 Computerized submission drawing: :contents with appropriate aspects, scale	-	2	
1.3. Area Statement and schedule of openings	2	5	
1.4 -Area calculations –from computerised area diagrams	3	5	
1.5. Preparing the drawing on AutoCAD to scale	15	12	

2 WORKING DRAWINGS -General arrangement	45	58	CO3, CO4
2.1 Working drawings of multi-storeyed building structures: Introduction, significance, terminology, types of drawings (structural drawing, MEP consultant drawings, shop drawings),	-	2	
2.2 Overlay of consultant /shop drawings with base drawing	5	2	
2.3 Scope, methodology, working drawing index, specifications.	-	2	
2.4.Setting out plan	4	8	
2.5.Center line plan	5	8	
2.6.Floor plans- ground	5	8	
2.7.Higher floor Plan	5	6	
2.8. Roof plan	3	3	
2.9.External elevation (minimum 1)	5	6	
2.10 Sections (minimum 2)	8	11	
2.11 Supervision on site	5	2	
3. WORKING DRAWINGS –Component and sub- component and assembly drawings	10	12	CO3, CO4
3.1. Component and sub- component and assembly drawings: Introduction, terminology, specifications	-	1	
3.2. Appropriate scales of component and sub- components, selection of details (given by concerned faculty)	-	1	
3.3. Doors/ windows with schedule	2	1	
3.4.Staircase details	4	3	
3.5.Balusters/ railings details	1	1	
3.6.Grill/ Gate details	1	1	
3.7.Compound wall details	1	2	
3.8. Supervision on site	1	2	
4 WORKING DRAWINGS –Services layout	15	20	CO3, CO4
4.1 Electrical layout	4	6	
4.2 Plumbing layout (water supply and sanitary)	3	5	
4.3 Toilet layouts : with sectional elevations	6	7	
4.4. Supervision on site	2	2	
5 WORKING DRAWINGS –Interior layouts	10	12	CO3, CO4
5.1 Interior working drawing: introduction, alternative units (feet, inches),	-	1	
5.2. Methodology, accommodation of services.	-	1	
5.3. General arrangement working drawing of Single unit spaces e.g. Kitchen, office.	4	5	
5.4.Detailing of components eg. Built in units, reception desk, False ceiling	4	3	
5.5.Supervision on site Total	2 100	2 128	-

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, PowerPoint presentations, and review ofdrawings, feedback and computerised drafting practical.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR PRACTICAL MARKS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	• The student is required to prepare computerized A1 size Submission	15
	drawing of the bungalow project designed in Sem III.	
	• Preparation of project Approval file for building License.	
	The drawing to be drafted using computer drafting software, eg: AutoCAD	
	with proper application of line weights, line types, layers, and drawn at	
	relevant scale.	
	Layout space may be used for drawing composition	
2.	The student will have to overlay a consultant drawing/shop drawings with	5
	base drawing and note points of discrepancy and compatibility.	
	General arrangement: The student is required to prepare a computerized	40
	Working drawing set of the given project. 1:50 scale	
a.	Setting out plan	4
b.	Centreline plan	5
с.	Floor plans- ground	5
d.	Higher floor Plan	5
e.	Roof plan	3
f.	External elevation (min 1)	5
g.	Sections (min 2)	8
h.	Supervision on site	5
3.	Component and sub- component and assembly drawings 1:20	10
a.	Doors/ windows with schedule	2
b.	Staircase	4
с.	Balusters/ railings	1
d.	Grill/ Gate	1
e.	Compound wall	1
f.	Supervision on site	1
4.	Services layout	15
a.	Electrical layout( to be prepared in Xref)	4
b.	Plumbing layout (water supply and sanitary)	3
с.	Toilet layouts : with sectional elevations toilet (1:20)	6
d.	Supervision on site	2
5.	Interior layouts	10
a.	General arrangement (1:20)	4
b.	Detailing of components	4
с.	Supervision on site	2
	Total	100

- 1. The scope of work would be finalized by the concerned faculty.
- 2. No. of sheets as per project requirements
- **3.** All Stages of Technical drawings should be followed compulsorily for **Progressive** *assessment*.
- 4. The student would have to submit the work to the faculty as per the deadlines allotted.
- 5. Computerized drawings drafted to scale; submitted in soft and hard copy.
- 6. Viva-voce for presentation of Technical Drawings\*.

Note : Technical Drawings\* inclusive of submission and working drawings.

# 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Keith Styles and Andrew Bichard	Working Drawings Handbook (Fourth Edition)	Architectural press
2		National Building Code of India 2016 Volume 1	Bureau of Indian Standards
3		National Building Code of India 2016 Volume 2	Bureau of Indian Standards
4.	Joseph De Chiara Julius Panero Martin Zelnik	Time- Saver standards for Housing and residential development	Mc. Graw Hill Education
5.	Joseph De Chiara Julius Panero Martin Zelnik	Time-saver standards for Interior Design and space planning	McGraw –Hill International Editions Architecture series

# (AR502) ESTIMATION AND COSTING

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

A student of architectural assistantship is required to have an understanding, knowledge and analytical skills to prepare various types of estimates for civil works and be able to find out the costs of items of works. The course content is designed to provide the student with requisite knowledge in the preparation of estimates for civil works and for carrying out tendering process and billing.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester V									
Course code &	Periods/Week			Total	Examination Scheme				
course title	(in hours)		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total	
				Marks		Marks		Marks	
(AR502)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
ESTIMATION AND COSTING	03	-	02	05	75	25	25	-	125

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1. State units of measurement for different item of work, the purpose of estimation andcosting; different types of estimates.

2. Understand specifications, the process of estimating the quantities, schedule of rates, bill ofquantities, billing and concept of contract and tendering

3. Prepare Analysis of rates for a given item of work, estimate of a building and bills.

4. Examine quotations for award of work, Scrutinize Bills

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design & development of Solutions	Engineering tools, Experimentati on and practice	Engineering practices for society , sustainabilit y and Environment	Project Management	Life-long learning
CO 1	3	3				1	
CO 2	3	2			3	3	3
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 4	2	3	1		3	3	3
Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3							

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health , safety , sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	
CO2	3	3
CO3	3	3
CO4	3	3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives					
Unit	Unit						
UNIT 1:- E	6	6					
1.1. General		1	CO1				
1.2. Definition estimation	nd costing, purpose of s of an estimator	3	2	CO1			
1.3. Data req consid Variou i. Plinth ii. Carpe iii. Cubio iv. Item w	estimation, Qualities and functions of an estimator 1.3. Data required for preparing detailed estimates, Factors to be considered for estimation, Various types of estimates i. Plinth Areas ii. Carpet area iii. Cubic content iv. Item wise estimate						
UNIT 2:- IT	TEM WISE ESTIMATE:		27	16			

2.1. Different item of works and their specifications	6	3	CO1 CO2
2.2. Units of measurement of different items of works as per IS 1200, limits of measurement and degree of accuracy in estimating different methods for estimating building works,	3	1	CO1 CO2
2.3. Use of measurement sheet and abstract sheet, Schedule of rates.	3	2	CO2
2.4. Estimate of sanitation	3	1	CO3
2.5. Estimate of Electrical Installations.	3	1	CO3
2.6 Detailed estimation of a two room building and a residential building.	6	7	CO3
2.7 Bill of quantities	3	1	CO2 CO3
UNIT 3:- BILLING:	21	12	
3.1 Calculating quantities of works executed on site using different method of measurements	12	7	CO2 CO3
3.2. Preparing bills using different measurement sheets and abstract sheets	9	5	CO2 CO3 CO4
UNIT 4:- RATE ANALYSIS:	12	10	
4.1. Definition of rate analysis, Factors affecting rates of items.	3	2	CO2
4.2. Preparing rate analysis of following items of civil work			CO3
(i) Cement concrete work, (ii) R.C.C. work, (iii)	6	5	
plastering, (iv) Brickwork and (v) painting	0	5	
4.3.Rate analysis for sanitary and water supplies works	3	3	CO3
UNIT 5:- CONTRACTS AND TENDERING PROCESS	9	4	
UNIT 5:- CONTRACTS AND TENDERING PROCESS 5.1 Definition, requirements of valid contracts, forms of	9	4	CO2
UNIT 5:- CONTRACTS AND TENDERING PROCESS 5.1 Definition, requirements of valid contracts, forms of contracts, condition of contracts, contract documents, schedule of material supplied by the owners and specification. Security deposit time limit , mode of measurement, terms of payment , execution of work , breach of contract and arbitration	<b>9</b> 3	4	CO2
UNIT 5:- CONTRACTS AND TENDERING PROCESS 5.1 Definition, requirements of valid contracts, forms of contracts, condition of contracts, contract documents, schedule of material supplied by the owners and specification. Security deposit time limit , mode of measurement, terms of payment , execution of work , breach of contract and arbitration 5.2 Types of contract- Lump sum contract, percentage rate	<b>9</b> 3	4	CO2
<ul> <li>UNIT 5:- CONTRACTS AND TENDERING PROCESS</li> <li>5.1 Definition, requirements of valid contracts, forms of contracts, condition of contracts, contract documents, schedule of material supplied by the owners and specification. Security deposit time limit , mode of measurement, terms of payment , execution of work , breach of contract and arbitration</li> <li>5.2 Types of contract- Lump sum contract, percentage rate contract and item rate contract with their merits &amp; demerits</li> </ul>	<b>9</b> 3 3	<b>4</b> 1 2	CO2
<ul> <li>UNIT 5:- CONTRACTS AND TENDERING PROCESS</li> <li>5.1 Definition, requirements of valid contracts, forms of contracts, condition of contracts, contract documents, schedule of material supplied by the owners and specification. Security deposit time limit , mode of measurement, terms of payment , execution of work , breach of contract and arbitration</li> <li>5.2 Types of contract- Lump sum contract, percentage rate contract and item rate contract with their merits &amp; demerits</li> <li>5.3 Definition of tender notice, necessary information in the</li> </ul>	<b>9</b> 3 3	<b>4</b> 1 2	CO2 CO2 CO2
<ul> <li>UNIT 5:- CONTRACTS AND TENDERING PROCESS</li> <li>5.1 Definition, requirements of valid contracts, forms of contracts, condition of contracts, contract documents, schedule of material supplied by the owners and specification. Security deposit time limit , mode of measurement, terms of payment , execution of work , breach of contract and arbitration</li> <li>5.2 Types of contract- Lump sum contract, percentage rate contract and item rate contract with their merits &amp; demerits</li> <li>5.3 Definition of tender notice, necessary information in the tender notice ,submission of tenders, earnest money deposit</li> </ul>	<b>9</b> 3 3 3	<b>4</b> 1 2 1	CO2 CO2 CO2

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies and site visits shall be conducted to familiarise students with billing of items on site.

# 7.SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	ESTIMATION	6	6
2	ITEM WISE ESTIMATE:	16	27
3	BILLING:	12	21
4	RATE ANALYSIS	10	12
5	CONTRACTS AND TENDERING PROCESS	4	9
	Total	48	75

#### 8.SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS MARKS

No	Practical	Marks	Hrs
1	Make students measure with a tape dimensions of civil item of		
	works in the classroom and make them record it in the measurement		
	sheet.		
	a. Painting of Wall/Ceiling/Beam/Column		
	b. Plastering of Wall/ Ceiling/Beam/Column		
	c. R.C.C. Column	2	2
	d. R.C.C. Beam	2	2
	e. R.C.C. Slab		
	f. Aluminium/ Wooden Windows		
	g. Door Frames and Shutters		
	h. Flooring		
	i. Skirting for Wall		
2	J. Electrical fixtures		
	to the plinth level from the ground level of a residential Rungelow	2	
	to the plinth level from the ground level of a residential Bungalow	2	
3	Preparing estimate of compound wall by long wall short wall	4	14
	method and centre line method	4	
4	Preparing estimate of a commercial / residential type of building	8	
	using item-wise estimate and their specifications.	0	
5	Preparing bills of various items by taking measurements on site	5	8
6	Rate analysis of different items"		
	I. Cement		
	II. R.C.C. work in beam, slab		
	III. Plastering	3	6
	IV. 1 <sup>st</sup> class brickwork in superstructure		
	V. Half brick wall		
	VI. Painting		
7	Drafting of Tender Notice	1	2
8	Site Visits shall be conducted to make the students aware of the		
	methods of billing and estimation.		
	Total	25	32

# 9.LEARNING RESOURCES

# Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	B.N. Datta	Estimation & Costing in Civil	UBS Publishers
		Engineering	
2	M. Chakraborti	Estimation Costing Specifications &	M. Chakraborti
		Valuation in Civil Engg	Kolkata
3	B.S. Patil	Civil Engg. Contract and Estimation	Orient Lorgman
4	S.	Steel Tables	Dhanpat Rai &
	Ramamruthan		Company
5		I.S. Codes 1200 part VIII	

# (AR503)BUILDING SERVICES-II

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES** :This course teaches the students the more advanced services related to the building industry, viz. Air conditioning, and acoustics and fire protection. This knowledge would be utilized for working drawings. This would enable the students to prepare layout of air conditioning system, construction details of Thermal Insulation, sound insulation, acoustical design and plan fire prevention and protection of buildings.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	V									
Course cod	Periods/Week			Total	Examination Scheme					
course title		(in hours)		Hours	The Ma	Theory Marks		Practical Marks		
(AR503	)	L	Т	Р	H	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
BUILDIN SERVICE	NG S-II	3	-	2	5	75	25	50	-	150

# 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Define the components of HVAC systems, insulation, mechanical vertical transportationsystem and fire safety services for a building.
- 2. Understand the standards and mechanism related to building services\*
- 3. Prepare AC layout, fire protection layout and building insulation details.
- 4. Integrate appropriate building services\* details in building design.

<u>Note:</u>Building services\*- Ventilation and Air conditioning, acoustics, sound insulation, mechanical vertical transportation system, thermal insulation, fire safety

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustain ability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
CO2	2	1	2	-	2	1	2
CO3	2	1	3	1	3	3	3
CO4	3	-	3	-	3	3	3

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health , safety , sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	2
CO2	2	2
CO3	2	2
CO4	3	2

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	СО
1 VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING	30	20	CO1,CO2
			CO3,CO4
1.1. VENTILATION	3	2	
• Definition			
<ul> <li>Necessity</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Factors affecting ventilation</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Systems of Ventilation- Natural, Mechanical</li> </ul>			
1.1.1 NATURAL VENTILATION			
<ul> <li>General conditions in Natural Ventilation</li> </ul>	4	3	
• Wind effect			
• Stack effect			

1.1.2. MECHANICAL VENTILATION	5	3					
• Mechanical ventilation: Advantages, disadvantages							
<ul> <li>HVAC: Air handling unit (A.H.U.), heating</li> </ul>							
• Supply exhaust and air conditioning							
1.2 AIR CONDITIONING: HVAC							
1.2 AIX CONDITIONING. IIVAC							
• Basic refrigeration cycle	5	3					
• Principles of air conditioning							
$\circ$ classification – according to purpose							
-according to season							
• Systems of Air conditioning (depending on location of a/c	6	5					
unit) components of a/c system including air distribution	-	-					
system							
Humidification and dehumidification	3	1					
• Filtration	5	1					
• Air conditioning loyout	4	2					
• Air conditioning layout	4	3					
2 A COLISTICS AND SOUND INSULATION	15	0	CO1 CO2				
2 ACOUSTICS AND SOUND INSULATION	15	9	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4				
	2	2	003,004				
	3	Z					
• Definition and purpose							
• Characteristics of audible sound							
• Acoustical defects							
<ul> <li>Requirements and conditions of good acoustics</li> </ul>	3	2					
<ul> <li>General principles of acoustic design</li> </ul>							
• Classification of acoustic materials with examples of each.	2	1					
2.2. SOUND INSULATION							
• Definition and purpose.	2	1					
• Noise –types and transmission							
• General consideration for noise control	2	1					
<ul> <li>Constructional techniques used in insulation of walls</li> </ul>	3	2					
floors windows doors senitary fittings & machinery	5	2					
moors, windows, doors, saintary muligs & machinery.							
2 MECHANICAL VEDTICAL TRANSPORTATION	5	2	CO1 CO2				
SVSTEM	5	5	CO1, CO2,				
• Definition need purpose			04				
3.1 Lifts location, precautions	-						
5.1 Litts location, precautions							
O Types of elevators							
• Gearless traction elevators							
• Hydraulic elevator							
• Residential elevators(Plan and section)	2	1					
• Panoramic elevator, drawings(Plan and section)	3						
• Dumbwaiters							
<ul> <li>Lifts with and without machine room</li> </ul>							
• Car lifts, Stack parking							
• Lifts and fire safety.							
• Civil works of residential elevator		<u> </u>					
3.2.Escalators	1	1					
<ul> <li>Introduction, advantages, disadvantages, mechanism</li> </ul>							
3.3.Introduction to cleaning devices: mechanical,	1	1					
horizontal vertical							

4 THERMAL INSULATION	10	6	CO1,CO2,
	2	1	CO3,CO4
4.1 IN IRODUCTION TO THERMAL INSULATION	2	1	
• Definition of related terms			
• Objectives			
• Advantages	2	2	
4.2 General Principles of Thermal Insulation	3	2	
• Types of insulating material with examples of each	~	2	
4.3. Construction techniques	5	3	
• Roof			
• Exposed walls			
• Windows and floors,			
		10	<b>GO1 GO</b> 1
5 FIRE SAFETY (STANDARDS AND MECHANISMS)	15	10	CO1,CO2, CO3,CO4
5.1. Introduction	1	1	
• Definition: Fire protection, fire prevention			
• High rise building			
5.2. Concepts: Exit, exit access, exit discharge, exit access corridor, exit discharge, travel distance, refuge exit door ,fire compartment, fire door, fire exit, fire fighting shaft, fire load, fireman's lift, fire resistance, fire resistance rating, means of egress, refuge area,	3	2	
5.3. Fire suppression systems, gas based systems, water based systems, hydrant system, automatic sprinkler system, automatic water spray systems, water mist systems, foam protection system, wet riser	2	1	
5.4. New features: fire fighting to safeguard and assist the fire fighter while discharging his duties.	1	1	
5.5.Important considerations in fire protection of buildings	1	1	
5.6.Fire resisting properties of common building materials	1	1	
5.7.Constructional techniques used for fire resistance of building fire safety devices	1	1	
5.8. Detailing of fire escape	3	1	
5.9.Fire fighting layout	2	1	
Total	75	48	-

# 6.COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises, practicalsheets, case studies, study modelsand site visits.

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING	20	30
2	ACOUSTICS AND SOUND INSULATION	9	15
3	MECHANICAL VERTICAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM	3	5
4	THERMAL INSULATION	6	10
5	FIRE SAFETY(STANDARDS AND MECHANISMS)	10	15
	Total	48	75

#### 8.SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS MARKS

No	Practical	Marks	Hrs		
	1 sheet on Natural ventilation design for a G+1 bungalow	6			
	1 model to study natural ventilation through wind and stack effect	4			
nit1.	The students will do a case study of a public building with Central Air conditioning layout -presentation and report	4	8		
D	1 sheet on mechanical ventilation and Air conditioning with AC layout	6			
nit2	The students will do a case study for an acoustical auditorium and sound insulated room-presentation and report	6	6		
D	1 sheet on Acoustics and sound insulated room	4			
t3	1 case study on lifts –regular and panoramic -presentation and report	2			
Uni	1 report on 1)escalators 2) cleaning devices		4		
nit4	The students will do a model study in the sun during different timings; and orientation and record the observations in the form of a report.	2	6		
D	The students will prepare an sheet on Thermal insulation	4			
	The students will review newspaper articles about fires occurring and list cause of fire	2			
nit5	The students will conduct a case study on the fire protection for a public building -presentation and report		8		
Ŋ	1 sheet on fire safety	4			
	Total	50	32		

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

# **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1		National building code of India	Bureau of Indian
		2016 Volume 1	Standards
2		National building code of India	Bureau of Indian
		2016 Volume 2	Standards
3	Aly S. Dadras	Mechanical Systems for Architects	McGraw –Hill, Inc.
	N.C.A.R.B.		
4	Aly S. Dadras	Electrical Systems for Architects	McGraw –Hill, Inc.
	N.C.A.R.B.		
5	Dr. B. C. Punmia	Building construction	Laxmi Publications
	Er. Ashok K. Jain		(P) Ltd.
	Dr. Arun K. Jain		

# (AR504) BASICS OF STRUCTURAL DESIGN

**1.COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The course is designed to enable the understanding of design philosophies for designing and detailing of RCC structure, foundation details and steel structure. An introduction to Prestressed concrete is included in the course. With knowledge of foundation design and introduction to earthquake resilient structures in this field, the students will be able to supervise construction efficiently.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME:

Semester	V									
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course title		(in hours)		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total	
						Mai	rks	Μ	arks	Marks
(AR504	)	L	Т	Р	H	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
BASICS	OF									
STRUCTU	RAL	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	-	125
DESIG	N	2								

# 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Identify various concepts in RCC Design , prestressed Design and steel structures in building design.
- 2. Relate the type of structure with the foundation details.
- 3. Prepare sketches of RCC design and details.
- 4. Apply concepts of RCC design philosophies and earthquake resistant concept to workingdrawings.
### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	1	-	1	-	1	1	2
CO2	2	1	2	1	1	-	2
CO3	-	-	2	-	1	1	2
CO4	2	2	2		2	-	2

Relationship :1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health , safety , sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	-
CO2	2	-
CO3	2	-
CO4	2	-

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENT/ MICRO-LESSON PLAN:

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives			
UNIT	Μ	Thr	CO
1.INTRODUCTION TO REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE(RCC) STRUCTURE DESIGN	12	8	CO1, CO3
1.1 Design philosophies in R. C. C structures, limit state method versus working stress method	3	2	
1.2 Concept of balanced, under reinforced and over reinforced section	3	1	
1.3Concept of singly reinforced and doubly reinforced beam section with sketches as per IS code 456	3	2	
1.4Concept of column design ,one way and two way slab design with detailed reinforcement sketches	3	3	

2. FOUNDATIONS AND DETAILING	16	10	CO2
2.1 Introduction to foundations and bearing capacity of soil, Depth of foundation, need for tensile reinforcement in footings, Concept of design of wall footing	6	4	
2.2 Design procedure and detailing of steel of isolated footings, combined footing, mat or raft foundations ( No numerical problems)	6	4	
2.3 Introduction to pile foundations, pile cap, reinforcement	4	2	
3.STEEL STRUCTURES	13	8	CO3, CO1
3.1 Advantages and disadvantages of steel structures.	3	2	
3.2 Rolled steel sections, types of structural steel, simple connections- bolted and welded	4	2	
3.3Types of column bases, slab base, gusset base, grillage footing	3	2	
3.4 Introduction to steel girders	3	2	
4.PRESTRESSED CONCRETE STRUCTURES	16	10	CO3, CO1
4.1 Introduction to prestressed concrete, Advantages and disadvantages of prestressed concrete	4	2	
4.2 Reinforced concrete versus prestressed concrete	4	3	
4.3 Prestressing systems, steel and concrete for prestressing	4	3	
4.4 Basic concepts of prestressed concrete design	4	2	
5.INTRODUCTION TO EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT STRUCTURES	18	12	CO4
5.1 Earthquake, ground motion, causes of earthquakes, effects of earthquake, seismic zoning in India	4	3	
5.2 Principles of planning overall form of structure with reference to simplicity and symmetry, not too elongated in plan or elevation, stiffness and strength and vertical and horizontal members	4	3	
5.3Effect of non-structural elements like cladding, in-fill walls and partition walls, soft and weak storey	4	2	
5.4Earthquake resistant features in masonry structures	3	2	
5.5 Shear wall in concrete structures	3	2	
Total	75	48	

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, site visits and reports with reference to structuraldrawings.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number of	Marks
No		lectures	
1	INTRODUCTION TO REINFORCED CEMENT	8	12
	CONCRETE(RCC) STRUCTURE DESIGN		
2	FOUNDATIONS AND DETAILING	10	16
3	STEEL STRUCTURES	8	13
4	PRESTRESSED CONCRETE STRUCTURES	10	16
5	INTRODUCTION TO EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT	12	18
	STRUCTURES		
	Total	48	75

# 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS MARKS

No	Practical	Marks	Hrs
1.	Sketches of details of reinforcement in isolated footing, combined	5	4
	footing, slab, staircase, column and beam column junction		
2	Soil Laboratory visit to observe the soil testing, sketches of	5	8
	foundation detailing		
3	Poport on site visit to steel structure construction site	5	4
	Report on site visit to steel structure construction site.		
4	Skatchas on system of prostrassing and and block. Site visit report on	5	8
	prostrossing		
	prestresssing		
5	Sketches of earthquake resistant structures – planning of plans and	5	8
	elevation, symmetry, stiffness, shear walls, horizontal and vertical		
	connections		
	Total	25	32

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Ashok K. Jain,	Reinforced Concrete,	Nem Chand &Bros, Roorkee
2	S.N.Sinha,	Reinforced Concrete Design,	Tata McGraw Hill. Delhi
3	L S Negi,	Design of Steel Structures,	Tata McGraw Hill ,Delhi
4	S. K. Duggal	Design of steel structures	Oxford University Press, delhi
5	S. K. Duggal	Earthquake resistant design of structures	Tata Mac Graw Hill
6	IS 456 -2000& IS-800 -2007, IS 1893, and IS 4326, IS 13827 and IS 13828	IS codes	

# (AR511) SITE SUPERVISION & MANAGEMENT

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students would need to inspect site processes and building construction whenever sent by Architect while on Architectural training in Sem VI. Hence the course is designed to enable the students to gain knowledge about various aspects and the processes involved in the site and building management. They would understand the significance of construction management, the various planning processes involved for any project and sequencing of any construction process. Also, they would be able to implement quality control and safety standards at site.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	V									
Course code	e &	Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course title		(in hours)		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total	
						Marks Marks		arks	Marks	
(AR511)		L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
SITE SUPERVISI & MANAGEMI	ON ENT	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150

### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Define the importance, objectives, functions and types of planning processes; types of various organisations and roles and duties of site personnel.

2. Understand conventional and network methods.

scheduling of resources and developing work break-down structure for any project.

- 3. Supervise site works and give instructions to labourers. .
- 4. Report the observations regarding compliance with quality control,

procedurespecifications and safety during site inspection.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustain ability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	1	1	1	-	2	1	2
CO2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO3	2	1	2	1	3	3	2
CO4	3	2	3	1	3	3	2

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

# Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health , safety , sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	3
CO2	3	3
CO3	-	3
CO4	-	3

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1 .PROJECT PLANNING	10	6	CO1
1.1 Importance of Project Planning.	2	1	
1.2 Objectives of Project Planning.	2	1	
1.3 Functions of Project Management.	2	2	
1.4 Aspects/Types of Planning & Production targets.	4	2	
2. METHODS OF PLANNING & SCHEDULING	10	7	CO2
2.1 Conventional Methods.	3	2	
2.2 Network Methods.	3	2	
2.3 Advantages of network methods over conventional methods.	4	3	
<b>3. RESOURCE PLANNING &amp; STAGES IN CONSTRUCTION</b>	16	10	CO2
3.1 Scheduling resources.	2	1	

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

3.2 Selection of Planning methods.	2	1	
3.3 Resources for Construction Industry.	3	2	
3.4 Different stages in planning for project.	3	2	
3.5 Work break-down structure	3	2	
3.6 Site supervision & Instructions to labourers.	3	2	
4. ORGANISATION IN CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY	15	10	CO3
4.1 Principles of Organisation.	2	1	
4.2 Major Aspects in Organisation.	3	2	
4.3 Types of Organisations.	3	2	
4.4 Important duties and roles of various staff on site.	4	3	
4.5 Knowledge of Temporary Services.	3	2	
5. INSPECTION, QUALITY CONTROL & SAFETY IN	24	15	CO4
CONSTRUCTION			
5.1 Need for Inspection & Quality.	2	1	
5.2 Principles of Inspection.	2	1	
5.3 Enforcement of Specifications.	2	1	
5.4 Stages of Inspection & Quality Control.	5	3	
5.5 Testing of Structures.	4	3	
5.6 Importance of Safety in construction.	5	3	
5.7 Safety measures for various works.	4	3	
Total	75	48	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and casestudies

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	PROJECT PLANNING	6	10
2	METHODS OF PLANNING & SCHEDULING	7	10
3	<b>RESOURCE PLANNING &amp; STAGES IN CONSTRUCTION</b>	10	16
4	ORGANISATION IN CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY	10	15
5	INSPECTION, QUALITY CONTROL & SAFETY IN	15	24
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS MARKS

No	Practical	Marks	Hrs
1.	Prepare a report on importance of Project Planning. Also list the objectives and functions of Project Planning& Management.	3	2
2.	Prepare a report on conventional and network methods of planning and scheduling with their advantages and/or disadvantages. Also prepare a bar chart for construction of compound wall/security cabin/Store Room of 10 sq.mts.	4	4
3.	Prepare a report by visiting a construction site and study the resource requirement (with images) in construction industry. Explain methods used to store different resources at site and suggest ways to improve the methods for storing of resources.	5	8
4.	Prepare a report on the principles of organisation, different types of organisations and important duties and roles of various site personnel.	5	8
5.	Visit a site and prepare a report on importance of inspection and quality control with reference to the selected site. Explain with images various equipments used in testing of structures. Also explain the importance of safety at site and list different safety equipments (with images) used at construction sites and their explain the importance of each equipment.	8	10
	Total	25	32

### 9.LEARNING RESOURCES

### Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Sushil Kumar	Building Construction	Standard Publishers
			Distributors
2	K. S. Rangwala&	Building Construction	Charotar Publishing House
	P.S. Rangawala		
3	P. S. Gahlot&	Construction Planning &	Wiley Eastern Limited
	B. M. Dhir	Management	
4	Bureau of Indian	National Building Code Of India	Bureau of Indian
	Standards	2016 - Vol 2	Standards

### **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Basil Coukins	Labour Based Construction	World Bank Publication
		Programs	
2	S. C. Rangwala	Construction of Structures and	Charotar Book Stall
		Management of Works	
3	Harpal Singh	Construction Management and	Tata McGraw-Hill
		Accounts	Publishing Company
			Limited
4	P. T. Ghan	Third Year Civil Engg.	Vrinda Publications
		Construction Management	

### (AR512)PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** As the students will be undergoing their Architectural Trainingin the following Semester VI; they need to be familiar with the structure & working of an Architect's Office as well as the different aspects of the Professional Practice of an Architect. Also, trainee should be able to handle the different stages involved in the Architectural Practice and field work.

Hence the course is designed to enable the student to understand the Duties, Liabilities & Responsibilities of all Stake holders in the Architectural Practice and gain knowledge of different regulatory authorities .They would also be able to understand the requirements of planning& project management.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	V									
Course cod	le &	Peri	ods/V	Veek	Total	Examination Scheme				
course tit	tle	(ir	ı houi	rs)	Hours	The	ory	Pra	octical	Total
						Mai	Marks		Marks	
(AR 512	3)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
PROFESSIC	DNAL									
PRACTIO	CE	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150

### 3.COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Define the role and scope of works of all Stake holders in the Architectural Practice.
- 2. Understand the structure & workings of an Architect's Office and understand his roleas an Architectural Assistant.
- 3. Handle the documentation required to be submitted to the different Statutory Bodiesfor the purpose of approval
- 4. Implement Project management skills to co-ordinate and monitor building project.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustain ability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	1	-	-	-	3	1	1
CO2	3	-	-	-	3	2	2
CO3	3	3	-	-	3	3	3
CO4	2	2	1	1	3	3	3

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health , safety , sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	3
CO2	3	2
CO3	3	3
CO4	2	2

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives		]	
Unit	Μ	Thr	СО
1 MEANING OF PROFESSION & PRACTICE	15	9	CO1
			CO2
1.1 Introduction: Meaning of Profession, Council of Architecture,	5	3	
Purpose/powers of council of Architecture, Title of architect, Code of			
Conduct, IIA, Duties of an architect (Ethics ) towards Client, COA,			
Professional Brothers, Society, Calling he has opted for.			
1.2 Starting the Practice,	5	3	
Understanding the structure of an architect's office,			
Scope of work between the different positions			
Scope of work of Architectural Assistant			
1.3 Office Management: Qualities of a Good manager/Leader, Time	5	3	
& Finance Management. Factors responsible for mismanagement			
1.4Work Ethics			

2. DUTIES & LIABILITIES IN PROFESSION	15	10	CO1 CO2
2.1 Duties, Responsibilities & Liabilities of Client, Architect, Consultants, Contractors.	5	4	
2.2 Scope of work between Client, Architect, Consultants, and Contractors.	5	3	
2.3 Definition of Arbitration, Arbitrator, Advantages/Purpose of Arbitration	5	3	
<b>3 RULES&amp; REGULATIONS FOR APPROVALS</b>	15	10	CO3 CO4
<ul><li>3.1 Rules&amp; regulations governing each project based on location Zoning: conditions of each zone/special zones(prevalent regulations in Goa)</li></ul>	3	2	
3.2 Requirements of submission File: Documents, drawings, questionnaire, forms, colour codes	2	2	
3.3 Introduction to National Building code	5	3	
3.4 Service Planning regulations – garbage, sanitary, water harvesting, Fire fighting, lifts	5	3	
4 CONTRACTS	15	9	CO4
4.1 Definition of Contract, Importance of contract, Classification of Building Contracts, Characterisation & advantages of each type	4	2	
4.2 Liabilities & responsibilities of architect, clients & Contractor under Contract	4	3	
4.3 Definition of terms; Act of God, Liquidated damages, Unliquidated Damages, Discharge of contract,Completion certificate, Site engineer, Site Supervisor, Sub-contractor	4	3	
4.4. Introduction to RERA: Overview, significance, function and duties of Builder, consumer and broker in Real estate Sector; Role and responsibilities of Engineers, Architects and Chartered Accountants in RERA.	3	1	
5 DDOIECT MANACEMENT	15	10	CO4
5.1 Stages of Project handling: Planning, Approval process, Tendering, site works, Occupancy, Scope of works of each stage.	5	3	
5.2 Scheduling and Monitoring of Construction Project; Introduction of Bar Charts, Advantages of Scheduling, Preparation of site Layouts with Labour equipments& site structures, Supervision-Quality Control – Material testing	5	3	
5.3 Safety & Health Requirements on construction Site	5	3	
	75	48	

# **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	MEANING OF PROFESSION & PRACTICE	9	15
2	DUTIES & LIABILITIES IN PROFESSION	10	15
3	RULES & REGULATIONS FOR APPROVALS	10	15
4	CONTRACTS	9	15
5	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	10	15
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS MARKS

Unit	Practical	Marks	Hrs
No			
1.	The student is required to visit an Architect's office to, study the structure of the office and scope and management of works and write a report on the same.	5	6
2.	The student is required to meet with the client, Architect, contractor regarding a project and interview them with respect to their duties and liabilities and prepare a report of the same	5	8
3.	The student will have to prepare a report on the different by-law parameters of a given zone, for a given plot.	5	6
4.	The student will have to get a contract document and note its parameters.	4	6
	The student will have to prepare a report on the basics of RERA	1	
5.	The student will have to prepare a PERT chart for a given project.	5	6
	Total	25	32

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers					
1	Dr. Roshan Namavati	Professional Practice	Lakhani Book Depot					
2	Prof. Madhav Deobhakta	Architectural practice in India	Super book house					
3	Robert J. Piper	Opportunities in Architecture	VGM Career Horizons					
4		National Building Code of India 2016 Volume 1&2	Bureau of Indian Standards					
5		The Goa Regulation of Land Development and Building Construction (prevalent regulations)	Government Printing press					

# (AR513) BUILDING SERVICES MANAGEMENT

**1.COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The students will need to have the knowledge about the practical aspects of installation, supervision and management of building services like water supply, sewer systems and electrical installation on the building site.

Hence the course is designed to enable the students to study the different components, arrangements, distribution networks, installation techniques with precautionary measures and planning codesfor building services for a Multi-storeyed building. They would also gain knowledge of the innovative emerging sustainable approaches of the same.

Semester	V									
Course cod	le &	Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course tit	course title		(in hours)		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total
						Mai	Marks		Marks	
(AR513	)	L	Τ	P	H	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
BUILDIN	١G									
SERVIC	ES	3	_	2	5	75	25	25	25	150
MANAGEM	IENT	5	-	-	J	15	20	20	40	150

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

### 3.COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Describe the parameters of water supply, sewer and electrical systems and installations

2. Understand the requirements for water supply, sewer and electrical systems layout and components with emerging sustainable technologies & practices for a Multi-storeyed building.

3. Prepare the necessary drawings of services like plumbing, Sanitation, electrical from sitelevel todetail level for multi-storeyed building.

4. Supervise installation of services like plumbing, Sanitation, electrical from site level to detail level for multi-storeyed building complex considering safety precautions.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustain ability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	2	-	-	-	1	1	1
CO2	2	2	1	1	3	2	2
CO3	1	-	2	1	2	3	3
CO4	1	2	3	-	3	3	2

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health , safety , sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	2
CO2	2	2
CO3	3	3
CO4	3	3

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives			
Unit		· · · ·	М	Thr	СО
1. WATER S	SUPPLY SYSTEMS		20	12	CO1, 2,3,4
1.1 Water red requirements	quirement for different usa	ages and Storage	3	2	
1.2 Water dis	7	4			
1.3 Installation concealed	7	4			
1.4 Hot water	r supply		3	2	

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

2. SEWER SYSTEMS	18	10	CO1, 2.3.4
2.1 Sewage system layout : connecting sewer systems and treatment in a multi storied building	5	3	2,0,1
2.2 Different components of Drainage systems	3	1	
2.3 Types of Plumbing and drainage systems	5	3	
2.4 Installations of different components of Drainage systems	5	3	
3. ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	12	8	CO1, 2,3,4
<ul><li>3.1 Introduction to electrical systems</li><li>a) Terminologies - Voltage , current, power &amp; study the general rules for lighting</li></ul>	2	2	
<ul> <li>3.2 Electrical Distribution System and its components in a multi storied building <ul> <li>a) Power Requirement, Incoming Power source voltage, Transformers, Meter, wiring, Power sub- circuits, Distribution circuits, Placement of meter, main switches etc.</li> <li>b) Necessity of earthing and its installation in building</li> </ul></li></ul>	6	4	
3.3 Electrical layout Design : Compliance to local building codes	4	2	
4. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS ON SITE	12	8	CO1, 2,3,4
<ul> <li>4.1 Basics of Electrical installations work <ul> <li>a) Laying of underground supply lines, laying conduits in concrete slab and beam reinforcement, fixing of fan hooks, conduit box position in slab reinforcement for main supply to consumers units</li> <li>b) Installation of concealed wiring, cleat wiring in wall along with switchboard position</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	10	6	
4.2 Safety measures and precautions to be observed on site	2	2	
5. EMERGING SUSTAINABLE TECHNOLOGIES FOR ENERGY CONSERVATION OF BUILDINGS	13	10	CO2
5.1 Water management: rain water harvesting, recycling grey water.	5	4	
5.2 Sewage and waste management: biogas	4	3	
5.3 Electrical systems: Solar systems, rating systems	4	3	
Total	75	48	-

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and casestudies

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit		Number	Marks
No			of lectures	
1	WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS		16	20
2	SEWER SYSTEMS		14	18
3	ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS		10	12
4	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS ON SITE		10	12
5	EMERGING SUSTAINABLE TECHNOLOGIES FOR		14	13
	ENERGY CONSERVATION OF BUILDINGS			
		Total	64	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS MARKS

No	Practical	Marks	Hrs
1.	A3 size sheets on water supply systems for a multi –storied	7	8
	building project.		
2.	A3 size sheets on sewer systems for a multi –storied building	6	8
	project.		
3.	A3 size sheets on electrical systems for a multi –storied building	4	6
	project.		
4.	A4 or A3 size report of site visit for electrical installations.	4	5
5.	A3 size report on Case study on emerging sustainable	4	5
	technologies for energy conservation of buildings.		
	Total	25	32

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	S.M. Patil	Building services	Standard pub. Dist. Delhi
2	S.C. Rangawala	Water Supply and Sanitary	Charotar Publishing
		Engineering	House, Anand, Gujarat
3	Anwani	Basic wireman	Dhanpat Rai and Co.
4	Aly S. Dadras, N.C.A.R.B	Electrical Systems for Architects	McGraw-Hill, Inc.
5		Environmental Engineering	Technical Teacher's Training Institute ( Madras)
6	Bureau of Indian Standards	National building code of India 2016 Volume 2	
7		Griha Manual- Volume 1	Ministry of New and renewable energy, Government of India and Teri
8		Indian Green Building council(IGBC) Manual	

# Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Santosh Kumar Garg	Water Supply Engineering	Khanna Publishers, New Delhi
2	Santosh Kumar Garg	Sewage Treatment and sewerage	Khanna Publishers, New Delhi
3	G.S. Birdi	Water Supply and Sanitary Engineering	Dhanpat Rai & Sons, New Delhi

### (AR514) ADVANCED MATHEMATICS – ARCH.

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES** : The students need to develop a mathematical approach for solving engineering and technological problems. Hence the course will enable the students to acquire knowledge of Mathematical terms, concepts, principles and different methods. They will develop the ability to apply mathematical methods to solve technical problems, to execute management, plan with precision. They will also acquire sufficient mathematical techniques necessary for daily and practical problems.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester V											
Course code &	Peri	Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme						
course title	(ii	(in hours)		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total		
					Marks		Marks		Marks		Marks
(AR514)	L	Т	P	H	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR			
ADVANCED											
MATHEMATICS	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150		
– ARCH.											

### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- **1.** Recall formulae of mathematics.
- 2. Apply the formulae of mathematics to solve mathematical problems.
- 3. Use differential equation to solve Engineering problems.
- 4. Develop their lateral thinking abilities in solving mathematical problems

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentat n& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sust ainability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	3	2	-	-	-	-	1
CO2	3	2	-	-	-	-	1
CO3	3	2	_	-	-	-	1
CO4	3	2	-	-	-	-	1

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	-	1
CO2	-	1
CO3	-	1
CO4	-	1

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1 DERIVATIVES	18	12	CO1,
			CO2,
			<b>CO4</b>
1.1 Concepts of Limits			
1.2 Algebraic properties of derivative			
1.3 Derivatives of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential,			
logarithmic functions			
1.4 Derivatives of sum, difference			
1.5 Derivative of product of functions			
1.6 Derivative of u/v			
1.7 Derivative of composite function			
1.8 Derivative of parametric function			
1.9 Derivative of implicit function			
2.INTEGRATION	15	12	CO1,
			CO2,
			CO4
2.1 Definition & Standard Formulae			
2.2 algebraic properties of Integration for sum, difference and			
scalar multiplication,			
2.3 integration of algebraic, trigonometric, inverse trigonometric,			
exponential, logarithmic functions			

	1	1	
2.4 Integration by substitution			
2.5 Integration by parts			
<b>3 .DEFINITE INTEGRALS &amp; APPLICATION</b>	12	8	CO1, CO2, CO4
<ul><li>3.1 Definition of definite integral and Properties of definite integral</li><li>3.2 Applications: Area under the curves &amp; lines and area between the curves and Volumes</li></ul>			
4. DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	15	8	CO1, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.1 Definition, order and degree of differential equations, Ordinary and partial differential equations</li> <li>4.1.1 Solution of differential equation (variable separable method), general solution, particular solution</li> <li>4.2 Applications to linear motion (first order)</li> <li>4.3 Solution of Second order differential equations of type d2y/dx2 = f(x)</li> </ul>			
5. VECTORS	15	8	CO1, CO2, CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Definition of scalars &amp; vectors, equality of vectors,</li> <li>5.2 Addition &amp; subtraction of vectors, triangle, parallelogram laws for addition, position vector, dot product &amp; cross product and their properties and applications, relation between dot and cross product</li> </ul>			
Total	75	48	

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions and exercises.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of	
		lectures	
1	DERIVATIVES	12	18
2	INTEGRATION	12	15
3	<b>DEFINITE INTEGRALS &amp; APPLICATION</b>	8	12
4	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	8	15
5	VECTORS	8	15
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS MARKS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Mat lab	25
	Total	25

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Deshpande S.P	Mathematics for Polytechnics	GrihaPrakasham, Pune 1996 or latest
2	Grewal B.S	Engineering Mathematics	Khanna Pub., New Delhi1995 or latest

# (CC501) ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT

1. COURSE OBJECTIVES: Today Entrepreneurship is given importance by the government to bring the youth of our country to overcome the problem of unemployment and bring them in the main stream of global business to strengthen Indian economy by Make in India philosophy. Government has announced various financial schemes for young youth and women to support them for setting up an enterprise. To fulfill this, youth are to be prepared for setting an enterprise. The students undergoing this course will be develop entrepreneurial traits and confidence within themselves and choose entrepreneurship as a career to brighten their future.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Course Code	Periods/		Total	Total Exami			nination Scheme		
&	Week		10tal Credits	Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total	
Course Title	(I1	n Ho	urs)	Credits Theory Marks		Widi Ko	Tactical	Marks	
CC501	т	т	р	С	_	_		тw	
Entrepreneurship	L	T	L	C	-	-		1 **	25
Development	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	25	25

Minimum passing % Practical 40%

# **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

CC501CO1: List the terms associated with Entrepreneurship Development.

CC501CO2: Explain the terminologies and procedures involved in

Entrepreneurship

Development

CC501CO3: Identify legal implications for

Entrepreneurs.CC501CO4: Develop the project report

for new enterprise.

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	0	0	0	2	3	2	1	1
CO2	1	0	0	0	1	3	2	1	1
CO3	0	1	2	0	0	0	2	1	1
CO4	3	2	2	0	2	0	2	1	1

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# **5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS**

UnitMPhrCO1 Entrepreneurship Development34CO1,1.1 Introduction to Entrepreneurship Development (EDP): NeedCO2,CO2,1.2 Entrepreneur definition, Types of Entrepreneur, Characteristics of entrepreneur and entrepreneurshipCO3,1.3 Enterprises: Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME), Service industry, Manufacturing Industry, Franchises and Start up.CO41.4 Organisations: Solo proprietorship, Partnership, Public, Co-operative Society.Image: Comparison of the start of the s
1 Entrepreneurship Development34CO1,1.1 Introduction to Entrepreneurship Development (EDP): NeedCO2,1.2 Entrepreneur definition, Types of Entrepreneur, Characteristics of entrepreneur and entrepreneurshipCO3,1.3 Enterprises: Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME), Service industry, Manufacturing Industry, Franchises and Start up.CO41.4 Organisations: Solo proprietorship, Partnership, Public, Co-operative Society.Image: Constant of the second s
1.1 Introduction to Entrepreneurship Development (EDP): NeedCO2,1.2 Entrepreneur definition, Types of Entrepreneur, Characteristics of entrepreneur and entrepreneurshipCO3,1.3 Enterprises: Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME), Service industry, Manufacturing Industry, Franchises and Start up.CO41.4 Organisations: Solo proprietorship, Partnership, Public, Co-operative Society.CO4
1.2 Entrepreneur definition, Types of Entrepreneur, Characteristics of entrepreneur and entrepreneurship       CO3, CO4         1.3 Enterprises: Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME), Service industry, Manufacturing Industry, Franchises and Start up.       CO4         1.4 Organisations: Solo proprietorship, Partnership, Public, Co-operative Society.       Co1
Characteristics of entrepreneur and entrepreneurship       CO4         1.3 Enterprises: Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME), Service industry, Manufacturing Industry, Franchises and Start up.       Image: CO4         1.4 Organisations: Solo proprietorship, Partnership, Public, Co-operative Society.       Image: CO4
1.3 Enterprises: Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME), Service industry, Manufacturing Industry, Franchises and Start up.         1.4 Organisations: Solo proprietorship, Partnership, Public, Co-operative Society.
Service industry, Manufacturing Industry, Franchises and Start         up.         1.4 Organisations: Solo proprietorship, Partnership, Public,         Co-operative Society.
up.         1.4 Organisations: Solo proprietorship, Partnership, Public,         Co-operative Society.
1.4 Organisations: Solo proprietorship, Partnership, Public, Co-operative Society.
Co-operative Society.
r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2. Identification of business opportunity 5 6 CO1,
2.1 business ideas-
Exploring business ideas in terms of marketability, technical CO3,
feasibility, financing and authorities CO4
2.2 Business terms: -
Clients, vendors market description, demand, supply, banking, &
non-banking, financing companies, Loans of various types, GST,
peers Promoters, Lenders, Consortium.
2.3Government Departments: -
IDC, EDC, Civic Body, Pollution Control department.
3 Market Research 3 1 CO1
3.1 Data Collection: -
Data collection of Business idea such as Number of players
Total demand. Total supply.
3.2 Analysis of Data: -
Analysis of data and projection of data with respect to various
factor (such as GDP, Climate etc through case studies).
3.3 Questionnaire: -
Preparing a questionnaire for business idea to assess business
opportunity.
4. Legal Aspect         8         10         CO1,
1.1 Legal Financial Term: - CO2,
Know the various terms such as Resources, Assets, Liabilities, CO3,
Advances, Depreciations, Investments, Fixed Capital, Working
Capital (cash credit), Employee Cost, Miscellaneous Expense, Other
Income, Profit & Loss Statement, Cash Flow Analysis, and Balance
1.2 Legal Aspects:
1.2 Legal Aspects Procedure for Registration with various government agencies
GST PAN Slab of Income Tax
Difference in use of electricity water & LPG for domestic purpose
and industrial applications.
1.3 Business Analyses: -

1) Swot Analysis			
2) Break – Even Analysis			
5. Project Report	6	8	CO1,
5.1 Need for project report, Importance of Project report,			CO2,
Scope of project report: Economic aspects, Technical aspects,			CO3,
Financial aspects, Managerial aspects, Production aspects.			CO4
List the contents of a project report.			
Proforma of a project report which includes: -Introduction, Schemes,			
Profitability and Projections, Infrastructure, Break Even Point, Names			
and Addresses of suppliers, remarks.			
5.2 Project Profile: -			
Project appraisal criteria: - Technical feasibility, Financial feasibility,			
Economic viability, Commercial viability, Managerial competency,			
Political and Labour considerations			
5.3 Scope of Business: -			
Further scope with Capital infusion, Exit plan Analysis.			
Total	25	32	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

Videos / Lectures/ Practicals /Expert lectures / Industry visits

Unit No.	Торіс	Teaching Hours/ Semester	MARKS
1	Entrepreneurship Development	4	3
2	Identification of business opportunity	6	5
3	Market Research	4	3
4	Legal Aspect	10	8
5	Project Report	8	6
TOTAL		32	25

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR PRACTICALS

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICAL MARKS

No	Classroom Assignments	Marks
1.	Prepare a Case Study on leading enterprise	3
2.	Prepare a Case Study on small scale unit	3
3.	Prepare a report on various government schemes for start up.	4
4.	Prepare SWOT analysis for a new business idea.	5
5.	Prepare Project Report for a new business idea.	10

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

S.No.	Author	Title of Books	Publisher
1.	Sharad jawadekar,	Business entrepreneurship	Suvichar prakashan mandal
	shobha dodlani,		pune,
2.	S.S. Khanna	Entrepreneurship	S. Chand & Co. Ltd, New
		development	Delhi,
3.	Vasant Desai	Management of small-	Himalaya Publishing House
		Scale Industry in India	
4.	DilipSarwate	Entrepreneurial	Everest Publication House,
		development Concepts and	Pune
		practices	
5.	CB Gupta and P	Entrepreneurship	S. Chand and Sons,
	Srinivasan	Development	New Delhi

### (AC101)ESSENCE OF INDIAN KNOWLEDGE AND TRADITION

1. **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: This course aims at imparting basic principles of thought process, reasoning and inferencing by human being. Sustainability is at the core of Indian Traditional Knowledge Systems connecting society and nature. Holistic life style of Yogis, science and wisdom capsules in Sanskrit literature are also important in modern society with rapid technological advancements and social disruptions. The course thus focuses on introduction to Indian Knowledge System, Indian perspective of modern scientific world- view, basic principles of Yoga and holistic health care system.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME:

SEMESTER V									
	Per	iods/		Total	Examination Scheme				e
Course Code &	Week (In		n	Credit	Theory		Practical		Total
<b>Course Title</b>	Ηοι	ırs)			Ma	rks	Marks		Marks
(AC101)	L	Т	Р	H	TH	TM	TH	PR/OR	TM
ESSENCE OF									
INDIAN									
KNOWLEDGE	2			2					
AND									
TRADITION									

### 2. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS/:

UNIT	Μ	T hr	С
			0
1 .BASIC STRUCTURE OF INDIAN KNOWLEDGE			
(i) खेब (ii) उपखेब्( ঝ্লায়্র উঁৰু धनुर्खेब गन्धार्वखेब 'ञ्थापत्यखेब् ) (iii) खेबांग (थिक्षा कल्प निरूक्त प्र्याकरण ज्योतिष छंब) iv) उपांग (धर्मज्ञाञ्त्र मिमांञा पुराण तर्कज्ञाञ्त्र )			
2. MODERN SCIENCE AND INDIAN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM			
3 .YOGA AND HOLISTIC HEALTH CARE			
4 .CASE STUDIES			
TOTAL		32	

### 3. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

Sr.	TITLE OF BOOK	AUTHOR	PUBLICATION
No			
1	Cultural Heritage of India Course Material.	V. Sivaramakrishna	Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Mumbai, 5th Edition
2	Modern Physics and Vedant	Swami Jitatmanand	Bharatiya Vidya
3	The wave of Life	Fritz of Capra	
4	. Tao of physics	Fritz of Capra	
5	Takasangraha of Annam Bhatta, International	V N Jha	Chinmay Foundation, Velliarnad Amakulam
6	Science of Consciousness Psychotherapy and Yoga Practices	. R N Jha	Vidyanidhi Prakasham, Delhi,

DIPLOMA IN ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTSHIP CURRICULUM STRUCTURE FOR SEM VI											
Semester	Code	Subjects	L	Т	Р	н	ТН	ТМ	PR	TW	тот
SIXTH	TR601	Architectural Training	16 weeks				100	100	Grade		
L- Lecturers T – Tutorial P – Practical C-Credits TH – Theory Marks TM – Test Marks PR – Practical Marks TW- Term Work Marks											

# (TR601) ARCHITECTURAL TRAINING

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**The students will be able the gain professional experience by working in an Architect's office and on building site. They would be able to apply knowledge and skills acquired from Semester I to Semester V courses of the Programme of ArchitecturalEngineering into practice. The trainee student has the responsibility as well as the opportunity prepare themselves for the profession.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester VI									
Course code &	Pe	riods/	Week	Total	Examination Scheme			eme	
course title	(	(in ho	urs)	Credits	The	eory	Practical		Total
					Ma	Marks Marks		Marks	
( <b>TR601</b> )	L	Т	Р	С	TH	TM	TW	PR/	
ARCHITECTURAL								OR	
TRAINING		16 WEEKS		-	-	-	100	100	Grade

### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Identify his/her role in the architectural office as a trainee.
- 2. Understand procedures, methodologies and professional obligations in office and on site.
- 3. Work in an Architectural office and building site.
- 4. Develop a professional competency in the architectural profession.

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustain ability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	3	1	-	-	3	1	3
CO2	3	2	1	-	3	2	3
CO3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	1	3	3	3	2	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

**PSO1:** Ability to apply the knowledge of Architectural theory, construction, services, standards and procedures; and assist in sustainable design development; and skills in preparation of presentation, technical and construction drawings and documents using modern software within specified time and in a professional manner.

**PSO2:** Ability to supervise building construction procedures and services; prepare estimates; and assist in site and project management; with regards to health , safety , sustainability and social wellbeing; through effective understanding of drawings and documents and communication with stakeholders for systematic execution.

	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	3
CO2	3	3
CO3	3	3
CO4	3	3

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr	= Teaching hours	<b>CO = Course Objectives</b>			
Unit			Μ	Trainin	CO
1 ORIENTATION	N PROCRAMME			g weeks	
<ul> <li>1.1 Orientation proorient the stude offices.</li> <li>1.2 Purpose of train</li> <li>1.3 Office structure</li> <li>1.4 Scope of work</li> <li>1.5 Documents to be diary, letter fro</li> <li>1.6 Professional we communication</li> </ul> <u>Note:Architectural Architectural Engine</u>	ogramme will be condents for undergoing the ning e as a trainee be taken to the office m institute. ork ethics- punctualit n, teamwork offices to be approve heering before the stu	ducted in the institute to raining in Architectural : attendance sheet, daily ty, discipline, responsibility, ed by the Department of idents are placed.	Marking as per Specification Table	1week	CO1 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
4. UNDERSTAN	D OFFICE STRUC	CTURE		15	CO2

4.1. Office structure & working of an Architect's Office	weeks	
4.2. Scope of works and the Duties, Liabilities & Responsibilities of		
all employees in the office		
4.3. Rules and regulations: office, building regulations		
4.4. Project Management- stages and aspects involved		
4.5. Soft skills required: communication, discipline, punctuality,		
team- worker, adaptability, etc.		

3. OFFICE WORK		
The student is expected to be exposed to the following activities in		
office (but not limited to):		
1. Sketch designs		
2. Presentation drawing		
3. Development of Designs		
4. Preparation of working drawing,		CO2
5. Preparation of submission drawing and file as per by-laws		02
6. Building detail drawings		$\dot{\mathbf{r}}$
7. Preparation of service Layouts		COS
8. Preparation of estimates,		,
9. Computer applications in design and drafting		CO4
10. Filing drawings/ documents.		
11. Discussions with:		
o Clients		
o Structural Consultants		
o Services Consultants		
4 SITE WORK		
The student is expected to be exposed to the following activities on		CO2
site(but not limited to:		,
1. Measurement of site/ building/ interior		CO3
2. Supervision of construction activity		,
3. Documentation of site activities		CO4
4. Quantity survey, Bill checking		
		<u> </u>
5 TRAINING REPORT		<b>CO4</b>
5.1 Portfolio of drawings		
5.2. Written reports: Review of Professional competency gained		
during training.		
5.3. Photographs, models, etc.		
Total	16	
	Weeks	

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through 1week orientation, architectural training, progressivefeedback, report writing and viva.

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	TERM WORK	Marks
1.	Daily Diary :	
	i. The student will maintain authorized Daily diary containing a day- to -	
	day record of - work done for each day for the period of training in	
	office or on site.	50
	ii. The diary will have to be countersigned by the Architect at the end of	
	each week and will be presented to the Architect, inspecting faculty and	
	during viva whenever asked.	
2.	Progressive assessment:	
	i. The student will be assessed periodically on progress.	
	ii. The Architect should do this assessment, in consultation with the	
	inspecting faculty member from the institution.	
	iii. The evaluation is based on the performance of the student during the	50
	relevant period. Different factors such as quality and quantity of work	20
	accomplished, knowledge, creativity, integrity, leadership, team-	
	worker, communication, personal development, etc. will be the basis	
	of evaluation.	
	iv. Minimum 3 assessments.	
	PRACTICAL	
1.	<b>Training Report</b> : shall include the copies of various drawings done by	
	the student.	
	i.Portfolio of work at A3 size; duly attested by the Architect.	
	(graphical legibility of work to be mandatory)	-
	ii. Written report of the learning acquired during the training period.	50
	iii.Other works: eg. Site reports: with photographs, building model, etc.	
	iv.At the end of the training period, a student will have to produce a	
	certificate of experience stating satisfactory performance from the concerned	
-	office. (On Architect's letterhead and signed)	
2.	Report Assessment & Viva:	
	1. The external examiner would assess the Training report.	FA
	Assessment of Training report based on knowledge, Presentation, Quality	50
	of contents and Drawings	
	11. The student will have to give a viva-voce.	200
		200

### 7. LEARNING RESOURCES

### Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Dr. Roshan Namavati	Professional Practice	Lakhani Book Depot
2	Prof. Madhav Deobhakta	Architectural practice in India	Super book house
3	Robert J. Piper	Opportunities in Architecture	VGM Career Horizons
4		National Building Code of India 2016 Volume 1	Bureau of Indian Standards
5		National Building Code of India 2016 Volume 2	Bureau of Indian Standards
6		The Goa Regulation of Land Development and Building Construction (latest prevalent regulations)	Government Printing press